



677





Brig Rora Baker of Boston Frank C. Morris
Master Sail Oct 17th 1895
On Whaling Voyage

Journal Continued
Thursday Oct 17 th

1895

This day began With Strong S. W. Winds at
9.30. A. M. Tug Boat came along side to Towed the
vessel Down river at 12.30. P. M. Tug Boat
Left us off ~~Boa~~ Boston Light Ship Steered
E. By. S. With Part of all Sail Out Middle
and Latter Parts heavy. N. W. Gale So ends
Of this day

No. Obs.

Friday Oct 18 th

This day began With Strong N. W. Winds
Steered S. E. By. S. With Part of all Sail
Middle and Latter Parts S. S. W. Wind heading
By the Wind to Eastward So ends of this
Day

Lat 40.12. N. Long 64.25. W

Saturday Oct 19 th

This day began With Strong Breeze From
S. S. W. heading By the Wind to Eastward under
Short Sail Middle and Latter Parts heavy
Sea running From S. W. So ends of this day

No. Obs.

Sunday Oct 20 th

This day began With Strong S. S. W. Winds
With heavy rains Squalls Middle and
Latter Parts Steered S. With Strong N. W.
With heavy Sea running From S. W.
So ends of this day

No. Obs.

Monday Oct 21 st

This day began With Strong N. W. Wind
With heavy Sea running From S. W. Steered S.
Under Short sail Middle and Latter Parts
Light North by Wind and calm. So
Ends of this day

No. Obs.

Journal continued

Tuesday Oct 22

not

1895

This day Began With Light easterly
Winds Steered S. With Part of all Sail Out
Middle and Latter Part Light Easterly
Winds and calm Standing to South With
all Sail Set So ends of this day
O. O. Br.

Wednesday Oct 23. ^{at}

This day Began With Light Easterly
Winds Standing to South With all Sail
Set Middle and Latter Part Blown
Heavy From S. W. With heavy rain
Squalls heading S. E. under Lower
Top sail So ends of this day
O. O. Br.

Thursday Oct 24 ^{at}

This day Began With Strong S. W.
Winds With heavy rain Squalls heading
S. E. under Short Sail Middle and
Latter Part Wind come Out N. N. E. With
Heavy rain Squalls and Bkrs heavy
Gale took in all Sail and Steered By
Sea to Seared the Boats Ship much
Water So ends of this day
O. O. Br.

Friday Oct 25 ^{at}

This day Began With heavy Gale From
N. N. E. With rain Squalls and heavy Sea
Ruining Steered By the Sea to Seared
The Boats at 7:30 P. M. hove to at 8:30 P.
M. the Miller Broke off Laying under
Reef Tailsail Middle and Latter Part
Employed Making Miller Saw one Steamer
Bound West So ends of this day
O. O. Br.

Journall Continued

Saturday Oct 26th

1895

This day Began With Strong, N. E. Wind
 at 4th 3. In the After finished Set all Sail
 Steered, S. E. E. Middle and light Wind latter
 Part light, N. Wind Saw one Merchant Sail
 So end of this day

Lat 34.12. N Long 59.46. W

Sunday Oct 27th

This day Began With Strong, N. W. Wind With
 Light rain Squalls Steered, S. E. With all
 Sail Set Middle and Latter Part Light Easterly
 Wind and calm heading, S. E. W. So end of
 This day

Lat 33.36. N Long 58.00. W

Monday Oct 28th

This day Began With light Easterly Wind
 Sanding By Wind to, S. E. W. Middle and
 Latter Part Strong Breeze from East
 Heading, S. By E. Saw one Merchant
 Sail So end of this day

Lat 32.41. N Long 58.36. W

Tuesday Oct 29th

Wind This day Began With Strong Easterly
 Standing By Wind to, S. under Short Sail
 Middle and Latter Part light Easterly
 Wind and calm heading, N. under Short
 Sail So end of this day

Lat 32.40. N Long 58.13. W

Wednesday Oct 30th

First Part this day Light Easterly Wind
 and calm heading, N. under Short Sail
 Middle and Latter Light, S. E. E. Wind
 and calm heading, E. With all Sail out
 So end of this day

Lat 33.30. N Long 58.07. W

Journal Continued

Thursday Oct 31. st 1895

This day Began With light S. S. E. Winds
and calm heading E. With all sail out
middle stood various tacke With all sail
set So ends of this day

Lat 33.20. N Long 57.53. W

Friday Nov 1 st 1895

This day Began With light Bering Winds
stood various tacke With all sail set
middle and latter part Strong Breeze from
S. S. E. heading N. E. So ends of this day

Lat 33.10. N Long 57.07. W

Saturday Nov 2 nd

This day Began With strong Breeze from
S. S. E. Standing to N. E. under short
sail middle and latter part light Breeze
from S. S. E. heading N. E. With all sail
set So ends of this day

Lat 34.02. N Long 56.28. W

Sunday Nov 3. st

This day Began With Light Breeze from
heading to N. E. By E. With all sail
set light and latter part heading E.
So ends of this day

Lat 34.37. N Long 54.40. W

Monday Nov 4 th

This Began With Light S. S. E. Winds
With passing rain squalls heading E.
With all sail set middle and latter
calm So ends of this day

Lat 34.41. N Long 53.31. W

Journal Continued

Tuesday Nov 5

th

1895

This day Began With Gale From N. E. E.
 With heavy rain Squalls Steered. E. S. E.
 Under Lower topsail and Trisail Middle
 and Latter Part Blown Strong From
 E. S. E. With heavy rain Squalls
 Heading. S. E. under Lower topsail
 and Trisail So ends of this day
 N. B. C.

Wednesday Nov 6

th

This day Began With Strong. E. S. E.
 Winds With rain Squalls heading
 S. E. under Short Sail Middle and
 Latter Part heading. E. S. E. So ends
 of this day. N. B. C.

Thursday Nov 7

th

This day Began With Strong. N. E.
 Winds With passing rain Squalls
 Standing to E. S. E. under Short
 Sail Middle Latter Part Steered
 E. S. E. With all Sail Set
 So ends of this day

Lat 33.41. N. Long 47.16. W.

Friday Nov 8

th

This day Began With Light. E. S. E.
 Winds With passing rain Squalls
 Standing to. S. E. With all Sail Set
 Middle and Latter Part calm So ends
 of this day; N. B. C.

Saturday Nov 9

th

This Began With calm heading.
 S. S. E. With all Sail set Middle
 and Latter Part Light. S. E. Winds
 heading. N. E. By. E. Bar one Sail
 So ends of this day

Lat 33.02. N. Long 46.58. W.

Journal Continued

Sunday Nov 10 th 1895

This day Began With Light S. E.
 Wind heading N. E. By E. With all sail
 Set Middle and Latter Part light S.
 W. Wind and calm Steered S. E. E.
 With all sail Out So end of this day
 Lat 33. 25. N. Long 44. 30. W.

Monday Nov 11 th

This day Began With Light S. W.
 Wind and Calm Steered S. E. E.
 With all Set Middle and Latter Part
 Steered S. E. By E. With all sail Set
 So end of this day
 Lat 33. 26. N. Long 42. 34. W.

Tuesday Nov 12 th

This day Began With Good S. W.
 Breeze Steered S. E. By E. With all sail
 Out Saw one Steamer Bound West Middle
 and Latter Strong Breeze From S. W.
 So end of this day
 "No Obs."

Wednesday Nov 13 th

This day Began With Strong S. W.
 Steered S. E. By E. With all sail
 Out Saw one Steamer Bound West
 Middle and Latter Part Light Breeze
 From Westward So end of this day
 Lat 32. 42. N. Long 37. 42. W.

Thursday Nov 14 th

This day Began With light Westerly
 Wind Steered S. E. By E. With all
 sail Set Middle and Latter Steered
 S. E. So end of this day
 "No Obs."

Journal Continued

Friday Nov 15. th 1896

This day Began With light S. W. Wind
 Steered S. E. With all sail set middle
 and Latter Parts come With heavy rain
 squalls and Blows Strong From N. E.
 Steered S. E. By S. under Lower top rail
 So Ends of this day
 "No. Obs."

Saturday Nov 16 th

This day Began With Strong N. E.
 Wind With heavy rain squalls
 Steered S. E. By S. under Lower
 Top rail Ship Much Weather Middle
 and Latter Parts Blows a Gale From
 E. or E. With heavy Sea running
 From Northward heading S. By E.
 Under Lower top rail and reef stay sail
 So Ends of this day
 "No. Obs."

Sunday Nov 17 th

This day Began With heavy Gale
 From E. or E. With rain squalls
 heading S. By E. under Lower top rail
 and reef stay sail middle and Latter
 Parts moderate Gale So Ends of this day
 "No. Obs."

Monday Nov 18 th

This day Began With Strong Easterly
 Wind With heavy rain squalls
 Standing By the Wind to S. E. E.
 Under Short sail middle and Latter
 Parts Strong N. E. Wind Steered
 S. E. By S. under Lower top rail
 and stay sail So Ends of this day
 Lat 26. 33. N. Long 29. 26. W.

Journal Continued

Tuesday Nov 19 th 1896

This day Began With Strong S.W. & E. Wind Steered S. E. By E. under Lower top rail and stay Sails Middle and Latter Part Moderate Gale So ends of this day

Lat 25. 10. N. Long 27. 50. W.

Wednesday Nov 20 th

This day Began With Strong S.W. & E. Wind With heavy rain Squalls Steered S. E. By E. under Short Sail Middle and Latter Part Light S.W. & E. Wind Steered S. S. E. With Part of Sail Out So ends of this day

Lat 24. 01. N. Long 25. 45. W.

Thursday Nov 21. th

This day Began With Light S.W. & E. Wind Steered S. S. E. With Part of all Sail Set Middle and Latter Part Light Northerly Wind Saw One Finback Whale So ends of this day

Lat 22. 30. N. Long 25. 40. W.

Friday Nov 22 nd

This day Began With Light Northerly Wind Steered S. S. E. Middle and Latter Part Light S.W. Wind With heavy Rain Squalls Steered S. S. E. With all Sail Set So ends of this day

No. Obs.

Saturday Nov 23 th

This day Began With Light S.W. Wind With rain Squalls Steered S. S. E. With all Sail Out Middle and Latter Part Light S.W. Wind and Calm So ends of this day

No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Sunday Nov 24 th 1895

This day Began With ~~W~~ E. W. Wind and
Calm Steered S. S. E. With Part of all Sail
Out Two Merchant Sails in Sight Middle
and Latter Part Light. S. W. Wind Saw
Black Fish and one Finback Whale So Ends
Of this day

Lat 20. 22. N. Long 23. 29. W.

Monday Nov 25 th

This day Began With light. S. W. Wind
Steered S. S. E. With Part of all Sail Out
Middle and Latter Part Calm Saw one
Steamer and two Merchant Sail So Ends
Of this day

Lat 19. 49. N. Long 23. 13. W.

Tuesday Nov 26 th

This day Began With Calm heading S.
Two Merchant Sails in Sight at 3. P. M.
raised Black Fish Lowered the Boats
L. B. Struck at 4. 30. P. M. took two
Black Fish to the Ship So ends of
This day

Nov. 26.

Wednesday Nov 27 th

This day Began With Light northerly
and calm Steered S. by E. With Part
Of all Sail Out Middle and Latter
Parts Strong. S. E. Wind Saw Finback
Whale at Sun Late took in Sail
So ends of this day

Lat 18. 48. N. Long 23. 06. W.

Journal Continued

Thursday Nov 28 th 1895

This day Began With Fresh E. Wind
 Steered various course With Part of all
 Sail Out Employed Booyling at 2.th
 P. M. Finished at Sun Gate took in
 Sail So end of this day
 W. O. Cbr.

Friday Nov 29 th

This day Began With Fresh E. or E.
 Stood various tacke With all Sail
 Out Saw Black Ship at 2.th P. M.
 Saw the Island Sal. C. V. I. at
 Sun Gate took in Sail So end of
 This day
 W. O. Cbr.

Saturday Nov 30 th

This day Began With Light E. S. E.
 Wind With heavy swell running from
 S. W. heading E. By. or at 6.th P. M.
 Raised Black Ship Lowered Boat
 L. B. Got one off Sun Gate took in
 Sail Island Sal in Sight
 So end of this day
 W. O. Cbr.

Sunday Dec 1. st 1895

This day Began With Fresh E. or E.
 Wind heading to. V. under Short Sail at
 Day light run Down to Island
 Sal. C. V. I. at 11.th P. M. Come to
 anchor off Port at 12.th P. M. D. Capt
 Went on Shore to get Some Lumber at
 4.th P. M. return on Board With two
 Spears and two Sacks Salt and got
 Under away at 8.th P. M. Come to anchor
 On S. W. Side of the Island
 So end of this day
 W. O. Cbr.

Journal Continued

Monday Dec. 2nd 1895

This day Began With Fresh. or. E. Laying
 at anchor no. S. W. Side Island Sal With
 all hands Employed at Ship Duty So
 Ends of this day

Tuesday Dec 3rd

This day Began With Fresh. or. E. Wind
 Laying at anchor no. S. W. Side Island
 of Sal With all hands Employed at
 Ship Duty So ends of this day

Wednesday Dec 4th

This day Began With Fresh. or. E. Laying
 at anchor on S. W. Side Island Sal
 at 6th. A. M. got under way at Sun Late
 Took in Sail one Whalman in Sight
 So ends of this day
 No. Cbr.

Thursday Dec 5th

This day Began With Strong. E. or.
 E. Wind Stood various tacks under
 Short Sail Spook Sch Adelia of New
 Bedford Middleley and latter Part Blown
 From. or. E. Strong So ends of this day
 No. Cbr.

Friday Dec. 6th

This day Began With Strong. or. E.
 Wind Stood various Tacks under
 Short Sail one Whalman in Sight
 at Sun Late took in Sail So ends of this
 Day

No. Cbr

Journal Continued

Saturday Dec 7 th 1895

This day Began With Strong S. E. E. Wind
 Stood various tacks under Short
 Sail one Whalman in Sight at Sun Set
 Took in Sail Middle and Latter Parts heading
 S. E. So ends of this day

Lat 17.47. N. Long 23.21. W.

Sunday Dec 8 th

This day Began With Strong S. E. E. Wind
 Stood various tacks under Short Sail at
 Sun Set took in Sail one Whalman in
 Sight So ends of this day
 S. E. E.

Monday Dec 9 th

This day Began With Strong S. E. E. Wind
 Stood various tacks under Short Sail
 Middle and Latter Parts heading S. E.
 One Whalman in Sight So ends of this day
 Lat 18.22. N. Long 22.59. W.

Tuesday Dec 10 th

This day Began With Strong S. E. E. Wind
 Stood various tacks under Short Sail at
 Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter
 Parts heading S. E. One Whalman in Sight
 So ends of this day
 S. E. E.

Wednesday Dec 11 th

This day Began With Strong S. E. E.
 Wind Stood various tacks under Short
 Sail at Sun Set took in Sail one Whalman
 In Sight Middle and Latter Parts heading
 S. E. E. So ends of this day
 S. E. E.

Journl Continued

Thursday Dec 12

1th

1895

This day Began With Strong E. or E. Wind
 Stood various tacks under Short Sail at 12. m.
 D. Saw the Island of Sal run Down to it
 at 4^h 30. P. m. Come to anchor on S. W. Side
 Of the Island one Whalman in Sight
 So ends of this day

W. C. C.

Friday Dec 13

1th

This day Began With Strong E. S. E. Wind
 Laying at anchor off S. W. Side of Island
 Sal. C. B. C. With all hands Employed at
 Ship Duty So ends of this day

Saturday Dec 14

1th

This day Began With Strong E. or E.
 Laying anchor off S. W. Side Island Sal
 With Sch Adelia Chace and Brig. D. et. Small
 Of Provincetown With all hands Employed
 at Ship Duty So ends of this day

Sunday Dec 15

1th

This day Began With Strong E. S. E.
 Wind Laying at anchor off S. W.
 Side Island Sal With two Whalman
 So ends of this day

Monday Dec 16

1th

This day Began With Strong E. S. E.
 Laying at Anchor at Madeira Bay
 Island Sal. C. B. C. With all hands Employed
 at Ship Duty So ends of this day

Tuesday Dec 17

1th

This day Began With Strong E. S. E. Wind
 Laying anchor off Madeira Bay With all
 Hands Employed at Ship Duty at 6^h
 a. m. got under array and Stood By the Wind
 So. or at Sundate took in sail So ends of this day

Journal Continued

Wednesday Dec 18thth

18.95

This day Began With Light. E. N. E. Wind
 Stood various tacke With all Set at Sun
 Set took in Sail Saw Finback Whale two
 Whalman in sight Middle and Latter Parts
 Strong. E. S. E. Wind So Ends of this day
 No. Obs.

Thursday Dec 19thth

This day Began With Strong. E. S. E. Wind
 Stood various tacke under Short Sail
 at Sun Set took in Sail two Whalman
 in sight So ends of this day

Lat 18. 21. N. Long 23. 11. W.

Friday Dec. 20thth

This day Began With Strong E. S. E. Wind
 With heavy Sea running Stood various
 Tacke under Short Sail at Sun Set took
 in Sail Island Val in sight and two
 Whalman So ends of this day
 No. Obs.

Saturday Dec 21stst

This day Began With Strong E. S. E. Wind
 With heavy Sea running Stood various tacke
 Under Short Sail at Set took in Sail two
 Whalman in sight So ends of this day

Lat 17. 49. N. Long 23. 17. W.

Sunday Dec 22ndnd

This day Began With Strong. E. N. E. Wind
 Stood various tacke under Short Sail at
 Sun Set took in Sail Saw Black Fish
 So ends of this day
 No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Monday Dec 23 ^{at} 1895

This day Began With Strong E. S. E. Wind
 Stood various tacks under Short Sail at
 Sun Set took in Sail Island St. Nicholas
 C. V. I. in Sight one Whalman in Sight
 So end of this day

No. Cbr.

Tuesday Dec 24 ^{at}

This day Began With Strong E. S. E.
 Wind Steered various courses With Part
 Of all Sail Set at 7th A. M. Capt Went
 On Shore at 3th P. M. Capt came on Board With
 Boat Loaded With Sweet Potatoes and ~~Shore~~
 Pige and Fruit at the Island St. Nicholas
 C. V. I. at Sun Set Off. S. W. end of the
 Island one Whalman in Sight So end of
 This Day

No. Cbr.

Wednesday Dec 25 ^{at}

This day Began With Strong Easterly
 Wind Stood various tacks With Part of all
 Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail one
 Whalman in Sight Island St. Antonio in
 Sight So end of this day

No. Cbr.

Thursday Dec 26 ^{at}

This day Began With Fresh Easterly
 Wind Stood various tack under Short
 Sail at Sun Set took in Sail Island St.
 Antonio in Sight one Whalman in Sight
 Middle and Latter Part light So end of this
 Day

Lat 17. 47. N. Long 25. 37. W.

Journal Continued

Friday Dec 27

1th

1895

This day Began With Light Easterly Wind
 Stood various tack With all Sail Set at
 Sun Set took in Sail one Whalman in Sight
 Middle and Latter Parts calm so end of this day
 Lat 16.57. N Long 25.38. W

Saturday Dec 28

2th

First Part this day Light, E. or S.E. Wind
 And calm Stood various tack With all Sail
 Out Island St Antonio, C. V. E. in Sight
 At Sun Set took in Sail Middle and
 Latter Parts heading, N. So end of this day
 Lat 17.43. N Long 25.56. W

Sunday Dec 29

3th

First Part this day Fresh Easterly Wind
 Stood various tack With all Sail Set
 at 1st P.M. raised Large Sperm Whale at 2nd
 P.M. Lowerd Boat L. B. Struck the Bron
 Come Out and Lort the Whal at Sun Set
 Came on Board With but Sudden one Whal
 man in Sight Middle and Latter Parts
 heading, S. E. So end of this day
 N. O. C. br.

Monday Dec 30

4th

This day Began With Fresh, E. or E.
 Wind Stood various tack With Part
 of all sail Set at Sun Set took in
 Sail Saw two Merchant Sails one
 Whalman in Sight Middle and
 Latter Parts heading, S. E. So end of this
 Day

Lat 18.46. N Long 25.53. W

Journal Continued

Tuesday Dec 31.

St

18.95

This day Began With Strong E. or E. Wind
 Stood various tacks under Short Sail at
 Sun Set took in Sail Saw Finback
 Whale one Whalman in Sight So End
 Of this day

Lat 18. 25. N. Long 25. 25. W.

Wednesday Jan. 1 St 18.96

This day Began With Fresh E. or E. Wind
 Stood various tacks With Part of
 all Sail Out at 2^h P. M. John Better raised
 Sperm Whaler Schadelia Chase in Sight
 We parted With here at 3^h P. M. Lamerd
 Boats. W. B. Struck and all. So. S. B. at
 Sun Set took one Whal to the Ship. S. B.
 Lost in Whal So End of this day
 C. B. C. B.

Thursday Jan 2

nd

This day Began With Fresh E. or E. Wind
 At Day Light commenced cutting at 8^h
 A. M. Finished Set all Sail and Stood
 various tacks at Sun Set took in Sail
 One Whalman in Sight Middle and
 Latter Part Employed Boyling
 So End of this day

Lat 17. 43. N. Long 24. 31. W.

Friday Jan 3

cl

This day Began With Fresh E. or E. Wind
 Stood various With all Sail Set
 Employed Boyling one Whalman in
 Sight at 10^h A. M. Finished Boyling at
 Sun Set took in Sail So End of this day

Lat 18. 56. N. Long 25. 34. W.

Journal Continued

Saturday Jan 4

1th

1896

This day Began With Light northerly Wind
and calm Stood various With all sail out
Employed Stowed Down Oil at 10th A.M.
Finished at Sun late took in Sail middle
and latter Part calm So ends of this day

Lat 19° 14' N. Long 26° 11' W.

Sunday Jan 5

1th

This day Began With Light S. W. Wind
Calm Steered various courses With all sail
Set at Sun late took in Sail middle and
latter Part light W. S. W. Wind and calm
So ends of this day

Lat 19° 09' N. Long 26° 07' W.

Monday Jan 6

1th

This day Began With Light W. S. W.
Winds Steered various courses With all
sail out Saw Finback Whaler and Black
Fish at Sun late took in Sail middle
and latter Part heading S. W.
So ends of this day
No Obs.

Tuesday Jan 7

1th

This day Began With Light S. W. Wind
With Light Showers of rain Steered various
course With sail out at 12th P.M. D. raised
Sperm Whaler at 1th P.M. Lowered Boat
L.B. struck a Large Whal all So S.B. and
W.B. at 3th P.M. took Large Whal to the
Ship all hands Employed to the Work
So ends of this day

No Obs.

Mr. Thomas

Journal Continued

Wednesday Jan 8 th 1876

This day Began With Light Northerly Wind
With heavy S.W. running from S.W. E. at 6th A.M.
Commenced cutting at 7th P.M. got the junk in
and left the case a long side middle and
Latter Part Employed at Duty;
So Ends of this day

W. Cbr.

Thursday Jan 9 th

This day Began With Light E. S. E. Wind
With Calm at 10th A.M. Finished
cutting middle and Latter Part Employed
Boysling So Ends of this day

Lat 19° 15' N. Long 25° 13' W.

Friday Jan 10 th

This day Began With Light S. E. Wind
Stood various tacks under Short Sail
Employed Boysling middle and Latter
Part Fresh E. S. E. Wind heading S. E.
So Ends of this day

Lat 18° 55' N. Long 25° 07' W.

Saturday Jan 11 th

This day Began With E. S. E. Wind
Stood various tacks under Short Sail
Employed Boysling middle and Latter
Part Fresh Breeze from S. E. Saw one Steamer
Bound S. So Ends of this day

Lat 18° 32' N. Long 24° 36' W.

Sunday Jan 12 th

This day Began Fresh S. E. Wind With Showers
of rain stood various tacks under Short
Sail Employed on Boysling at 4th P.M. Finished
Shook Bark President of New Bedford
middle and Latter heading north So Ends
of this day

W. Cbr.

Journal Continued

Monday Jan 13 th 1895

This day Began With Fresh E. or E. Wind
With Showers of rain Stood various tacks
With Part of all sail But Employed Stowed
Down Oil at 2⁴ P.M. Finished at Sun
Set took in Sail two Whalman in Sight
Saw several Merchant Sails in Sight
Middle and Latter Parts heading S. S. E.
So Ends of this day

Lat 19° 15' N. Long 25° 52' W.

Tuesday Jan 14 th

This day Began With Strong E. or E.
Wind Stood various tacks under Short
Sail at Sun Set took in Horrail two
Whalman in Sight Middle and Latter
Parts heading S. E. So Ends of this day

Lat 18° 49' N. Long 25° 38' W.

Wednesday Jan 15 th

This day Began With Strong E. or E.
Wind With heavy Sea running from
northward With rain Squalls heading
S. E. under Short Sail at Sun Set
Took in Sail two Whalman in Sight
Middle and Latter heading S. E. So Ends
of this day

c/o. Chr.

Thursday Jan 16 th

This day Began With Strong E. or E. Wind
With heavy rain Squalls Stood various
Tacks under Short Sail at 7⁴ P.M. Off
or E. End the Island St. Vincent, C. or E. at
12⁴ P.M. D. Capt Went on Shore for the Letters
at 4⁴ 30 P.M. Come on Board and Stood Off
under Short Sail two Whalman in Sight
So Ends of this day

c/o. Chr.

Journal Continued

Friday Jan 17

17

1896

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
 Stood various tacks under Short Sail at 5th
 P. M. came to anchor on S. W. Side Island St
 Lucia. C. V. & So end of this day
 No. Obs.

Saturday Jan 18

18

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
 Laying at anchor off S. W. the Island St
 Lucia With all hands Employed repaired in
 Foretoprail at 2th P. M. Finished at 4th P. M.
 Unbent Forerail to be repair So end of this day

Sunday Jan 19

19

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
 Laying at Anchor on S. W. Side Island
 St Lucia. C. V. & With Sch adelia chace of
 New Bedford So end of this day

Monday Jan 20

20

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
 Laying at Anchor Off S. W. Side Island
 St. Lucia. C. V. & With all hands Employed
 Repair Forerail at 3th 30 P. M. Finished
 So end of this day

Tuesday Jan 21

21

This day Began With Fresh E. N. E. Wind
 Laying at Anchor off S. W. Side Island
 St Lucia With all hands Employed
 at Ship Duty at 4th P. M. got under
 Away and Work the vessel to Eastward
 at Sun Set took in Sail one Whalman
 An ~~eight~~ So end of this day
 No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Wednesday Jan 22 nd 1896

This day Began With Light Northerly
Winds and Light rain Squalls Stood various
Tacks With all Sail set at Sun Gate took in
Sail two Whalman in sight Middle and
Latter Part heading N. So end of this day
W. C. C.

Thursday Jan 23 rd

This day Began With Fresh N. N. E.
Winds Stood various tacks With Part of all
Sail out at Sun Gate took in Sail Middle
and Latter Part Strong. E. N. E. Wind
Rain Squalls heading to North
So end of this day

Lat 18. 43. N. Long 24. 56. W.

Friday Jan 24 th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E.
Winds With rain Squalls Stood various
Tacks under short Sail Saw 4 Steamers
Middle and Latter Part heading S. S. E.
So end of this day

Lat 18. 35. N. Long 24. 33. W.

Saturday Jan 25 th

This day Began With Strong Easterly
Winds With heavy Sea running from
North Stood various tacks under short
Sail Saw several merchant Sails Middle
and Latter Part heading S. S. E.
So end of this day

Lat 18. 33. N. Long 24. 29. W.

Journal Continued

Sunday Jan 26

1th

1894

This day Began With Strong E. S. E. Wind
With heavy Sea running from North stood
various tack under Short Sail Middle and
Latter Part Light Breeze from Eastward
So end of this day

No. Obs.

Monday Jan 27

1th

This day Began With Light Easterly Wind
stood various tack With all Sail Out
at 10th A. M. Mr. Domingos raised Sperm
Whaler Landed Boat at 4th 30. P. M. took from
Whaler along side Latter Part Employed
at Ship Duty S. B. one. L. B. one. W. B. two
So end of this day

No. Obs.

Tuesday Jan 28

1th

This day Began With Light northerly Wind
and calm at 6th A. M. commenced cutting at
3th P. M. finished Middle and Latter Part
Employed Boiling So end of this day
Lat 17° 49' N. Long 24° 32' W.

Wednesday Jan 29

1th

This day Began With Light northerly
Wind stood various tack With Part of
all Sail Out Employed Boiling at
Sun set took in Sail Middle and
Latter Part heading N. E. S. E. So end
of this day

Lat 18° 49' N. Long 24° 57' W.

Journal Continued

Thursday Jan 30 th 1896

This day Began With Light. S. S. E. Winds
 Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail Out
 At Sun Set took in Sail Saw one Merchant
 Sail Middle and Latter Parts Employed on
 Bozling. So End of this day
 eve. Br.

Friday Jan 31 st

This day Began With Light. E. S. E. Winds
 Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail Out
 Employed on Bozling at 3⁴⁵ P. M. Finished
 at 4³⁰ P. M. Finished Stowed Down Oil at
 Sun Set took in Sail one Whalman in Sight
 Middle and Latter Parts heading north
 So End of this day

Lat. 19° 13' N. Long 25° 36' W

Saturday Feb 1 st 1896

This day Began With Fresh. E. S. E. Winds
 Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail Out
 At Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter
 Parts heading S. E. By E. So End of this day
 Lat 19° 42' N. Long 25° 58' W

Sunday Feb 2 nd

This day Began With Fresh E. S. E. Winds
 Stood various tacks under Short Sail at
 Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter
 Parts heading S. E. By E. So End of this day
 Lat 18° 49' N. Long 25° 35' W

Monday Feb 3 d

This day Began With Strong Easterly Winds
 Stood various tacks under Short Sail
 At Sun Set took in Sail Middle and
 Latter Parts heading S. By E. So End
 of this day

Lat 18° 36' N. Long 25° 50' W

Journal Continued

Tuesday Feb 4 th 1874

This day began With Strong Easterly Winds
 stood various tacks under Short Sail at
 Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter Parts
 Heading S. By E. So end of this day
 Lat 18° 13' N Long 25° 29' W

Wednesday Feb 5 th

This day began With Strong Easterly Winds
 stood various tacks With Part of all Sail set
 at Sun Set took in Sail saw one Steamer
 Bound South Middle and Latter Parts
 Heading S. E. So end of this day
 Lat 17° 33' N Long 24° 35' W

Thursday Feb 6 th

This day began With Fresh E. N. E.
 Winds stood various tacks With Part of
 all Sail set at Sun Set took in Sail
 Middle and Latter Parts heading S. E. By S.
 So end of this day
 Lat 17° 23' N Long 24° 13' W

Friday Feb 7 th

This day began With Strong E. N. E.
 Winds stood various tacks under Short
 Sail at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and
 Lat Parts heading S. E. So end of this day
 No Obs.

Saturday Feb 8 th

This day began With Strong Easterly
 Winds stood various tacks under Short
 Sail at Sun Set took in Sail Gland
 St. Nicholas in Sight So end of this day
 No Obs.

Journal Continued

Sunday Feb 9 th 1896

This day Began With Strong. E. or E. Wind
 Stood various tack under Short Sail at
 Sun Date took in Sail Island St Vincent
 C. R. E. in Sight Middle and Latter Part
 Heading. E. E. So End of this day
 No. Obs.

Monday Feb 10 th

This day Began With Strong. E. or E.
 Wind Stood various tack under Short
 Sail at 10 A.M. raised Large Sperm
 Whale Lowered Boat L. B. Struck and
 Drow at 1st P.M. came on Board With
 Cut. Succeeded at Sun Date took in Sail
 Island St. Antonio. C. R. E. in Sight
 So End of this day
 No. Obs.

Tuesday Feb 11 th

This day Began With Strong. E. or E.
 Wind Stood various tack under Short
 Sail at Sun Date took in Sail saw one Steamer
 Middle and Latter Part heading West
 So End of this day
 No. Obs.

Wednesday Feb 12 th

This day Began With light Bering Wind
 Stood various tack under Short Sail at
 Sun Date took in Sail saw one Merchant
 Bark Bound South Island St Antonio
 C. R. E. in Sight Middle and Latter
 Part heading. N. N. W. So End of this
 Day

Lat 16° 27' N. Long 25° 57' W.

Journal Continued

Thursday Feb 13.

^{14th}

1896

This day Began With Strong E. Wind
Stood various tack With Part of all sail
Out at Sun late took in sail. Saw two Merchant
Ships Middle and Latter Part heading North
So ends of this day

Lat 16. 45. N. Long 26. 21. W.

Friday Feb 14

^{15th}

This day Began With Strong E. Wind
Stood various tack With Part of all sail out
at Sun late took in sail. Saw several
Merchant sail Middle and Latter Parts
Heading S. E. By E. So ends of this day

Lat 16. 43. N. Long 26. 13. W.

Saturday Feb 15

^{16th}

This day Began With Light E. Wind
Stood various tack With saw two
Merchant sails Middle and Latter Parts
Steered S. E. 1/2 S. With all sail Out
So ends of this day

Lat 16. 22. N. Long 25. 48. W.

Sunday Feb 16

^{17th}

This day Began With Light E. Wind
Steered S. E. 1/2 S. With all sail set at
7th 34. M. Saw Island of Barana. C. N. E. at
4th 30. P. M. came to anchor at the Port Fern
So ends of this day

No. Obs.

Monday Feb 17

^{18th}

This day Began With calm Laying at
anchor at Barana. C. N. E. With all hands
Employed at Ship Duty So ends of this
Day

Journal Continued

Tuesday Feb 18

th

1895

This day Began With Fresh. N. E. Wind
Laying at anchor at Port Brava. C. V. I.
Employed Braking Out Oil So end of this day

Wednesday Feb 19

th

This day Began With Fresh. N. E. Wind Laying
at anchor at Port Brava. C. V. I. Employed
Braking Out Oil. Better than Boat Steard
Deserter So end of this day

Thursday Feb 20

th

This day Began With Fresh. N. E. Wind
Laying at anchor at Port Brava. C. V. I.
With all hands Employed Discharge Oil
On Board of the Sch Zulmira of Brava
C. V. I. So end of this day

Friday Feb 21

th

This day Began With Fresh. N. E. Wind
Laying at anchor at Port Brava. C. V. I. With
all hands Employed at Ship Duty and
Discharge Oil on Board of the Sch Zulmira
Of Brava. C. V. I. So end of this day

Saturday Feb 22

th

This day Began With Fresh. N. E. Wind
Laying at anchor at Port Brava. C. V. I.
With Cooper on Board Setten Cup Carker
So end of this day

Sunday Feb 23

th

This day Began With Fresh. N. E. Wind
Laying at anchor at Port Brava. C. V. I.
With part of the crew on shore So end of
this day

Journal Continued

Monday Feb 24

th

1896

This day Began With Fresh S. E. Wind
Laying at anchor at Port Brava. C. V. S. With
Coopers on Board Employed setting up casks
So ends of this day

Tuesday Feb 25

th

This day Began With Fresh S. E. Wind
Laying at anchor at Port Brava. C. V. S.
With coopers on Board Employed setting
up casks Gore Lopez Flag. C. V. S. and Thomas
Smith and Bon Desertes So ends of this day

Wednesday Feb 26

th

This day Began With Fresh S. E. Wind
Laying at anchor at Port of Brava. C. V. S.
With Coopers on Board Employed setting
up casks So ends of this day

Thursday Feb 27

th

This day Began With Fresh S. E. Wind
Laying at anchor at Port of Brava. C. V. S.
With all hands Employed at Ship Duty
So ends of this day

Friday Feb 28

th

This day Began With Fresh S. E. Wind
Laying at Port of Brava. C. V. S. With
Part of the crew on Shore for fuel
So ends of this day

Saturday Feb 29

th

This day Began With Fresh S. E. Wind
Laying at anchor at Port of Brava at
6th A. M. got under way at 7th A. M. Boiled
Went on Shore stood various tack With all
Sail at 3th 25. P. M. raised sperm whaler
Antonio Rodrick lowered Boat. L. B. Struck at
8th P. M. cut and come on Board Joseph Gore M
Antonio. C. V. S. Desertes So ends of this day

Antonio
Martelli
Promotion
Boatsteerer

Journal Continued

Sunday March 1

St 1896

This day Began With Light. $sv^o E$. Winds Stood
various tacke With of all sail out at Sun Set
Took in Sail Sam one Merchant Ship
middle and Latter Part heading north
So End of this day

Lat $15^{\circ} 57'$ sv^o Long $25^{\circ} 12' W$ Monday March 2 not

This day Began With Light. $E. sv^o E$.
Winds Stood to north With all sail set at
Sun Set took in Sail middle and Latter
Part Fresh. $sv^o E$. Wind heading. sv^o under
Short Sail So End of this day

No Obs.

Tuesday March 3 st

This day Began With Fresh. $sv^o E$. Wind
Stood various tacke With Part of all sail
out at Sun Set took in Sail middle and
Latter Part heading. sv^o So End of this day

Lat $17^{\circ} 59'$ sv^o Long $26^{\circ} 30' W$ Wednesday March 4 th

This day Began With Fresh. $E. sv^o E$. Wind
Stood various tacke under Short Sail at
Sun Set Took in Sail two Whalman
In Sight middle and Latter Part
Heading. $E. E$. So End of this day

Lat $18^{\circ} 27'$ sv^o Long $26^{\circ} 52' W$ Thursday March 5 th

This day Began With Fresh. $E. sv^o E$.
Winds Stood various tacke under Short
Sail at Sun Set took in Sail Spark
Bark President of New Bedford middle
and Latter Part heading $SE by S$.
So End of this day

No Obs

Journal continued

Friday March 6 th 1896

This day Began With Fresh. E. or E. Windr Steered W. S. W. With Part of all Sail Out once.
Whalman in Sight So Endr of this day
Lat 17.44. N Long 27.07. W.

Saturday March 7 th

This day Began With Fresh. E. or E. Windr Steered W. S. W. With Part of all Sail Middle and Latter Parts Steered W. By. S. So endr of this day
Lat 17.20. N Long 29.07. W.

Sunday March 8 th

This day Began With light. E. or E. Windr Steered W. By. S. With all Sail Set Middle and Latter Parts Steered W. S. W. So endr of this day
Lat 15.00. N Long 30.33. W.

Monday March 9 th

This day Began With Light. E. or E. Windr Steered W. S. W. With all Sail Out Middle and Latter Parts Steered W. So endr of this day
Lat 14.30. N Long 32.17. W.

Tuesday March 10 th

This day Began With Fresh. E. or E. Windr Steered W. With all Sail Out saw one Merchant Brig Bound to North Middle and Latter Parts Steered W. By. or. So endr of this day
Lat 13.55. N Long 34.29. W.

Wednesday March 11 th

This day Began With Fresh. E. or E. Windr Steered W. By. or. With all Sail Out Middle and Latter Parts Steered West So endr of this day
Lat 13.12. N Long 37.03. W.

Journal Continued

Thursday March 12

th

18.96

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
Steered N. With Part of all Sail Out Saw one
Merchant Ship Bound North So End of this day
Lat 13.03. N. Long 39.46. W.

Friday March 13

fr

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind Steered
N. By. N. under Foretop sail With heavy sea running
abt. 5th P. M. raised Large Whit Water run for
It at Sun Set Saw no more of it took in
Sail and Luffed By the Wind heading N.
So End of this day

Lat 13.00. N. Long 42.32. W.

Saturday March 14

sa

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
steered various course under Short Sail Middle
and Latter Part Wind shifted in to S. W. With
Heavy rain Squall Steered N. By. N. under Short
Sail So end of this day

Lat 13.18. N. Long 43.56. W.

Sunday March 15

su

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind Steered
N. By. N. under Short Sail Middle and Latter Part
Light Easterly Wind Steered N. By. N. With
all Sail set So End of this day

Lat 13.21. N. Long 45.24. W.

Monday March 16

mo

This day Began With Light Easterly Wind
Steered N. By. N. With all Sail Out Middle and
Latter Part Steered N. 1/2. N. So End of this day
abt. 6.00.

Journal Continued

Tuesday March 17

1th

1896

This day began With Strong Easterly Wind
 Steered $N. \frac{1}{2} E.$ With all Sail Set Middle and
 Latter Part Light Easterly Wind
 So end of this day

Lat $13.18. N.$ Long $58.22. W.$

Wednesday March 18

1th

This day began With Light Easterly Wind
 Steered $N. \frac{1}{2} E.$ With all Sail But Middle
 And Latter Part Steered $N.$ So end of this day

Lat $13.25. N.$ Long $52.13. W.$

Thursday March 19

1th

This day began With Fresh $E. N. E.$ Wind
 Steered West With all Sail But Middle and
 Latter Part Light rain Squalls So end of this
 Day;

Lat $13.16. N.$ Long $55.22. W.$

Friday March 20

1th

This day began With Fresh $E. N. E.$ Wind
 Steered West With all Sail set at Sun Set
 Took in light Sail Middle and Latter Part
 Steered $N. \frac{1}{2} E.$ So end of this day

Lat $13.13. N.$ Long $57.32. W.$

Saturday March 21

1th

This day began With Light $E. N. E.$ Wind
 With falling rain Squalls Steered $N. \frac{1}{2} E.$
 With Part of all Sail But at 9.04. m. raised
 Orland of Barbadoes at 4. P. m. Off $E. N. E.$ End the
 Orland wore ship and stood off shore
 So end of this day

C. B. Cbr.

Journal Continued

Sunday March 22

not

1896

This day Began With Strong. E. N. E. Wind With rain Squalls Laying Off and no the Island of Barbadoes at 11. A. M. Capt Went on Shore Middle and Latter Part Laying off and no So endr of this day

Monday March 23 th

This day Began With Strong. E. N. E. Wind With heavy rain Squalls Laying Off and no the ~~of~~ Barbadoes at 5th P. M. Capt come on Board and Steered Off. E. N. W. With Part of all sail Out So endr of this day

Tuesday March 24 th

This day Began With Strong. E. N. E. Wind Steered. E. N. W. With Part of all sail Out at 11. A. M. took in sail Island Dominica in sight Distance 30 miles So endr of this day
Lat 14. 54. N. Long 60. 28. W.

Wednesday March 25 th

This day Began With Strong. E. N. E. Wind With heavy rain Squall Steered. E. N. W. at 10th P. M. Luffed By the Wind at 6th A. M. Steered E. N. W. at 4th P. M. came to anchor at Port Mouth Dominica So endr of this day

Thursday March 26 th

This day Began With rain Laying at anchor at Port Mouth Dominica W. S. With all hands Employed at Ship Duty So endr of this day

Friday March 27 th

This day Began With rain Squall Laying at anchor at Port Mouth Dominica W. S. With all Hands Employed at Ship Duty So endr of this day

Journal Continued

Saturday March 28

1th 1896

This day Began With rain Laying at Anchor at Port Smouth Dominica W. I. With all hands Employed at Ship Duty So ends of this day

Sunday March 29

1th

This day Began With rain Squalls Laying at anchor at Port Smouth Dominica W. I. With Part of the on Shore for run So ends of this day

Monday March 30

1th

This day Began With light rain Squalls Laying at Anchor at Port Smouth Dominica W. I. With all hands Employed at Ship Duty So ends of this day

Tuesday March 31

1th

This day Began With Westerly Wind Laying at anchor at Port Smouth Dominica W. I. With all hands Employed at Ship Duty So ends of this day

Wednesday April 1

1th 1896

This day Began With Strong E. Wind With Rain Squalls Laying at Anchor at Port Smouth Dominica W. I. With all hands Employed at Ship Duty at 1^h P. M. got under way and Steered, S. W. by E. With Part of all Sail Out at 6^h P. M. off S. E. End the Island of Guadeloupe at 6^h 30 P. M. Capt raised Sperm Whale Lorned Boats no chance came on Board With Out Secure So ends of this day

A. B. C. B.

Journal Continued

Thursday April 2

not 1896

This day Began With Fresh. N. E. Wind at 2 P. M. come to anchor at the Port St. Eustatius Middle and Latter Part Employed at Ship Duty So End of this day

Friday April 3

th

This day Began With Fresh. N. E. Wind Laying at anchor at Port St. Eustatius With all Hands Employed at Ship Duty So End of this day

Saturday April 4

th

This day Began With Fresh. N. E. Wind With rain Squalls Laying at anchor at Port St. Eustatius. W. E. With all hands Employed at Ship Duty and Bunting Boats So End of this day

Sunday April 5

th

This day Began With heavy rain Squall Laying at anchor at Port St. Eustatius. W. E. With All hands Employed at Ship Duty So End of this day

Monday April 6

th

This day Began With Fresh. N. E. Wind With rain Squalls Laying at anchor at Port St. Eustatius. W. E. at 10.30 A. M. got under away and Steered Off N. W. By. N. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. With all Sail Cut Antonio Lopez and Manuel Antonio Garcia and Martino Davarez Deserters. So End of this day

N. O. Obs.

Tuesday April 7

th

This day Began With Fresh. N. E. Wind With rain Squalls Steered. N. W. By. N. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. With all Sail Cut Saw one Merchant Bark Middle and Latter Part took in light Sails So End of this day

N. O. Obs.

Journal Continued

Wednesday April 8 th

1896

This day Began With Fresh N. E. Wind With rain Squalls
 Steered N. W. By N. $1\frac{1}{2}$ N. With all Sail Set Middle
 and Latter Parts calm So Ends of this day

Lat 21.44 N. Long 66.12 W.Thursday April 9 th

This day Began With calm With heavy Still raining
 From N. W. Middle and Latter Parts Blow heavy
 Gale From N. E. With heavy rain Squalls head
 To N. N. W. So Ends of this day

V. S. Obs.

Friday April 10 th

This day Began Strong Gale From N. E. With
 Heavy rain Squalls heading N. N. W. under Short
 Sail Middle and Latter Parts more moderate
 So ends of this day

Lat 23.26 N. Long 67.52 W.Saturday April 11 th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
 Standing By the Wind to N. N. W. under Short
 Sail Middle and Latter Parts heading N. W.
 So Ends of this day

Lat 24.17 N. Long 68.34 W.Sunday April 12 th

This day Began With Fresh N. N. E. Wind heading
 N. W. By N. With Part of all Sail Cut Saw one
 Steamer Bounce South So ends of this day

Lat 25.17 N. Long 69.52 W.Monday April 13 th

This day Began With Fresh N. N. E. Wind With
 Rain Squalls Standing By the Wind to the N. W. the
 And Westward With Part of all Sail Cut at Chin
 Gate took in Sail Middle and Latter Parts heading
 To N. N. W. So Ends of this day

Lat 26.44 N. Long 70.53 W.

Journal Continued

Tuesday April 14

th

1896

This day Began With Fresh S. E. Standing By the Wind to S. W. With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Late Took in Sail Saw one Merchant Bark Bound South Middle and Latter Parts Steered S. W. With S. E. Wind So End of this day

Lat 28.25. N. Long 71.55. W.

Wednesday April 15

th

This day Began With Light S. E. Wind Steered S. W. With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Late took in Sail Saw one Merchant Bark Bound North Middle and Latter Parts Steered S. W. By W. So End of this day

Lat 29.18. N. Long 72.57. W.

Thursday April 16

th

This day Began With Light S. E. With Light rain Squalls Steered S. W. By W. under Short Sail at Sun Late took in Sail Middle and Latter Parts heading S. E. So End of this day

Lat 29.50. N. Long 74.08. W.

Friday April 17

th

This day Began With Light S. E. Wind and calm Heading to North With all Sail Out at 9^h 15^m. At 11^h John de Andrad raised Sperm Whale at 12^h 15^m D. Lowered Boat S. B. Struck and all So. L. B. at 5^h 30^m. Took tow Whale to the Ship at 7^h 30^m. Finished cutting one Middle and Latter Parts Employed at Work So End of this day

No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Saturday April 18

18

1896

This day Began With calm at 7th A.M. commenced
Cutting at 11th 30. A.M. Finished Found in one Whale
7. Lbr of Ambergris Green. Middle and Latter Parts Employ
at Work Bozling So End of this day

Lat 29.58. N. Long 74.52. W.

Sunday April 19

19

This day Began With light Bering Wind and calm
Employed Bozling Middle and Latter Parts light
Breeze From. S. S. E. So End of this day
Ck. Cbr.

Monday April 20

20

This day Began With light S. S. E. Wind and calm
Employed Bozling at 11th 30. P.M. Finished Middle
and Latter Parts light Wind From. S. S. E. Steered
E. By. S. With Part of all Sail Out So end of
This day

Lat 30.06. N. Long 75.49. W.

Tuesday April 21

21

This day Began With Light S. S. E. Steered E. By. S.
With Part of all Sail Out at day light Set all Sail
at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter Parts
Heading. S. E. So End of this day

Lat 30.03. N. Long 75.04. W.

Wednesday April 22

22

This day Began With Fresh S. W. Wind heading
To. S. E. under Short Sail at Sun Set took in
Sail Middle and Latter Parts heading N. E.
W. So End of this day

Lat 30.16. N. Long 73.26. W.

Journal Continued

Thursday April 23 th 18.76

This day Began With Strong W. S. W. Wind
 Steered N. N. E. With of all sail Out Saw four
 Steamers Bound N. Middle and Latter Part Strong
 E. N. E. Wind heading N. under Short sail
 So end of this day

Lat 30.54. N. Long 74.24. W.

Friday April 24 th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind heading
 North under Short sail at day light Set all sail
 Stood various tack at Sun late took in sail Saw
 Several Steamers So end of this day

Lat 31.48. N. Long 74.02. W.

Saturday April 25 th

This day Began With E. N. E. Wind Stood various
 Tack With Part of all sail Out at late took in
 sail Middle and Latter Part Wind come Out From
 S. W. With heavy rain Squalls heading North
 Under Short sail So end of this day

Lat 31.54. N. Long 73.15. W.

Sunday April 26 th

This day Began With Strong S. W. Wind With heavy
 Rain Squalls Stood various tack under Short
 sail at Sun late took in sail Saw Planty
 Finback Whaler one Steamer Middle and Latter
 Part Strong Northerly With heavy S. Well running
 From N. E. heading S. E. So end of this day

Lat 32.08. N. Long 74.10. W.

Monday April 27 th

This day Began With Strong Northerly Wind
 With heavy S. Well running From N. E. heading S.
 E. under Short sail at 6.30 P. M. Capt raised Sperm
 Whaler Lowered Boat W. B. Struck and Lost at 8. th
 P. M. Boat come Board With Out Secum Middle and
 Latter Part heading S. E. So end of this day

Lat 32.03. N. Long 74.32. W.

Journal Continued

Tuesday April 28

1896

18.96

This day began with strong Easterly Wind with passing rain squalls stood various tacks under short sail at 8th st. M. John de Endrader Boat Steerer Raised sperm whaler lowered Boat whaler went out sight see them no more come on Board with cut secure at Sun late took in sail one steamer in sight middle and latter parts heading N. N. E. So ends of this day

Lat 31. 58. N. Long 74. 38. W.

Wednesday April 29

1896

This day began with light Easterly Wind stood various tacks with part of all sail at Sun late took in sail saw Blantyre Furibacks whaler and Black Fish middle and latter parts heading S. E. So ends of this day

Lat 32. 12. N. Long 75. 00. W.

Thursday April 30

1896

This day began with light N. E. Wind with passing rain squalls stood various tacks with all sail set at Sun late took in sail saw several steamers middle E. S. E. Wind standing by the to N. E. So ends of this day

Lat 32. 59. N. Long 75. 32. W.

Friday May 1

1896

18.96

This day began with light E. S. E. Wind heading by the Wind to N. E. with part of all sail cut middle and latter parts strong S. E. Wind steered N. E. by E. saw one steamer bound S. So ends of this day

No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Saturday May 2

nd

1896

This day began With Strong S. E. E. Wind Steered
N. E. By E. With Part of all sail set at Sun set
Took in sail several Merchant sail and Steamers
Middle and Latter Part Steered N. N. W. So ends
Of this day

Lat. 35.18. N. Long 74.22. W.

Sunday May 3

d

This day began With Light S. E. E. Wind Steered
N. N. W. under short sail at day Light set all
sail stood various tack With all set at Sun set
Took in sail saw several Merchant sail Middle
and Latter Part heading S. W. So ends of this day

Lat 34.31. N. Long 74.03. W.

Monday May 4

th

This day began With Strong S. E. E. Wind stood
various tack With Part of all sail at Sun
set took in sail saw two Merchant Schooners
Middle and Latter Part Blown heavy Gale
From S. W. So ends of this day
No Obs.

Tuesday May 5

th

This day began With Strong S. W. Wind With
Heavy swell running from S. W. and heavy rain
squalls Middle and Latter Part calm Spoke
Brig. Francis A. Barrton of New Bedford
So ends of this day

No Obs.

Wednesday May 6

th

This day began With calm and Light Wind from
N. W. Steered various course With all sail
set Five Whalmen in sight at Sun set
Took in sail Middle and Latter Part Blown
Gale from S. E. E. heading N. W. By N. under
reef sail So ends of this

No Obs.

Journal Continued

Thursday May 7

18th

1874

This day Began With heavy Gale From S. E. & S. With heavy Sea running From S. Laying on Starboard tack under Reef stay Sail saw Several Steamers three Whalman in Sight Middle and Latter Parts Moderate Gale So ends of this day

C. O. Cbr.

Friday May 8

19th

This day Began With Strong S. E. Wind Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail at Sun Late took in Sail For Whalman in Sight Middle and Latter Parts heading S. E. & S. So ends of This day

Lat 37.00. N. Long 73.39. W.

Saturday May 9

20th

This day Began With Strong S. E. Wind Steered various course With all Sail Out at Sun Took in Sail saw Five Whalman Middle and Latter Parts light Westerly Wind So ends of this day

Lat 37.05. N. Long 73.21. W.

Sunday May 10

21st

This Began With Light Westerly Wind Stood various tacks With all Sail Out at 8th 04. In. raised Sperm Whaler lowered Boat at 11th 04. In. Come On Board With Out Decen at Sun Late took in Sail For Whalman in Sight So ends of this day

Lat 37.10. N. Long 72.17. W.

Monday May 11

22nd

This day Began With Light Westerly Wind and Calm Stood various tacks With all Sail Out at Sun Late took in Sail for Whalman in Sight Middle and Latter Parts Fog So ends of this day

C. O. Cbr.

Journal Continued

Tuesday May 12

15th

1896

This day Began With Light Westerly Winds and Fog
 Heading S. E. W. Stood various tacks With all sail out
 at Sun Date took in sail Spoke Sch Ellen at Shift
 of Provincetown Middle and Latter calm so end
 of this day

No. Obs.

Wednesday May 13

16th

This day Began With calm at day Light Set all
 sail at 8³⁰ A.M. raised Sperm Whale Hated With
 Sch Joseph at Manta of Provincetown at 10th A.M.
 Lowered Boat L. B. struck one all the Whale went
 out sight at 12th A.M. took one Whale to the
 ship at 1st P.M. commenced cutting at 3rd P.M. Finnish
 Middle and Latter Part employed Boyling two
 Whale man in sight so end of this day

Lat 37. N. Long 72. 53. W.

Thursday May 14

17th

This day Began With light rising Winds heading
 S. E. W. under short sail Employed Boyling
 at day light set all sail and stood various
 tacks at Sun Date took in sail Sch Joseph at
 Manta took 10. Bbl on Board Middle and
 Parts Employed Stowed Down Oil so end
 of this day

No. Obs.

Friday May 15

18th

This day Began With light S. E. W. Winds
 and calm Stood various tacks With all sail
 out at Sun Date took in sail one Whalman in
 sight Middle and Latter Parts light Westerly
 Wind so end of this day

No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Saturday May 16

th

1894

This day Began With light Westerly Winds Stood
Tacks With all Sail Out at Sun Date Capt raised
Sperm Whale to boat at 8th P.M. took in Sail & Whal
man in Sight Middle and Latter Part calm
So ends of this day

Lat 37.04. N. Long 72.07. W.

Sunday May 17.

th

This day Began With calm at day light Breezed
Up from S.W. Stood various tacks With Sail Set
At Sun Date took in Sail one Whalman in Sight
Middle and Latter Part Fresh S.W. Winds
So ends of this day

Lat 37.32. N. Long 71.54. W.

Monday May 18

th

This day Began With Fresh S.W. Winds and
Calm Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail
Out at Sun Date took in Sail Carr one Whalman
Middle and Latter Part heading W. By N.
So ends of this day

Lat 37.39. N. Long 72.25. W.

Tuesday May 19

th

This day Began With Light S.E.W. Winds and
Calm Stood various tack With all Sail Set
At Sun Date took in sail one Whalman in
Sight Middle and Latter Part Strong
S.W. Winds With heavy rain Squalls
So ends of this day

Lat 37.28. N. Long 73.03. W.

Wednesday May 20

th

This day Began With Strong S.W. Winds With
Heavy rain Squall Steered various courses With
Of all Sail Out at Sun Date took in Sail one
Whalman in sight Middle and Latter Part Stood
various tacks So ends of this day

S.B. Chr

Journal Continued

Thursday May 21 St 1896

This day Began With Strong S. E. Wind With heavy Rain Squalls Stood various tack With all Sail Out At Sun Set took in Sail Saw several Merchant Sails and Steamers three Whalmen in Sight So ends of this day

Lat 37.12. N. Long 73.35. W

Friday May 22 not

This day Began With Light S. E. Wind With calm Stood various tack With all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail one Whale man in Sight Middle and Latter Part Strong Breeze from S. S. W. So ends of this day

Lat 36.56. N. Long 73.31. W

Saturday May 23 st

This Began With Strong S. S. W. Wind With rain Squalls Stood various tack With all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail one Whalman In Sight Middle and Latter Part Light Bering Wind So ends of this day
N. B. Cbr.

Sunday May 24 th

This day Began With light Bering Wind With rain Stood various tack With all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter Part Strong S. E. Wind So ends of this day

Lat 36.41. N. Long 73.50. W

Monday May 25 th

This day Began With Strong S. E. With rain Squalls Stood various tack With Part of all sail Out At Sun Set took in Sail two Whalman in Sight Middle and Latter Part Strong S. S. E. Wind So ends of this day

Lat 36.55. N. Long 73.31. W

Journal Continued

Tuesday May 26

th

18.96

This day Begam With strong S. E. Wind Stood various Tacks With all Sail out at Sun Date took in Sail 5 Whalman in Sight Middle and Latter Part calm So end of this day

Lat 36.46. N. Long 73.44. W.

Wednesday May 27

th

This day Begam With calm Stood various tacks With all sail out at Sun Date took in sail Spoke Sch Mary. E. Simmon of New Bedford Five Whalman in Sight Middle Latter Part calm So end of this day
C.B.

Thursday May 28

th

This day Begam With calm and Light Breeze From S. W. Stood various tacks With all sail set at 6.30. A.M. raised Sperm Whaler With Sch Mary. E. Simmon of New Bedford Lowered Boat Mary. E. Simmon Boat struck one and all the Whaler went out sight to the Windward At Sun Date took in sail 6. Whalman in Sight Middle and Latter Part strong S. W. Wind So end of this day

Lat 36.37. N. Long 73.45. W.

Friday May 29

th

This day Begam With strong S. W. Wind Stood various tacks under short sail at Sun Date took in sail several Whalman in Sight Middle and Latter Part light Northerly Wind and calm So end of this day

Lat 36.41. N. Long 74.02. W.

Saturday May 30

th

This day Begam With Light Northerly Wind and calm Stood various tacks With all sail set at Sun Date took in sail took For Bbls of Oil From Sch Mary. E. Simmon of New Bedford Several Whalman in Sight So end of this day

Lat 36.34. N. Long 74.04. W.

Journal Continued

Sunday May 31

St

1896

This day began With Light northerly Wind and Calm Stood various tacks With Parts of all Sail Set at Sun Gate took in Sail Spoke Sch Sarah W. Hunt of New Bedford Middle and Latter Part heavy rain Squalls So end of this day
No Obs.

Monday June 1

St

1896

This day began With Strong S.W. wind With heavy rain Squalls Stood various Tacks With all Sail Out at Sun Gate took in Sail Several Whalman in sight Middle and Latter Part Fresh northerly Wind So end of this day
Lat 36.59. Long 73.24. W.

Tuesday June 2

nd

This day began With Fresh northerly Wind Stood various tacks With all Sail Out at Sun Gate took in Sail Spoke Sch William A Crozier of Provincetown So end of this day
Lat 36.38. N. Long 73.58. W.

Wednesday June 3

th

This day began With Good Breeze From Northerly Steered various course With all sail Out at Sun Gate took Sail Saw Beauty Grampus one Whalman in sight and Several Merchant in sight Middle and Latter Part heading N. N. W. So end of this day

Lat 36.42. N. Long 73.59. W.

Thursday June 4

th

This day began With Light northerly Wind Stood various tacks With all Sail Out at Sun Gate took in Sail Saw Several Steamers one Whalman in sight Middle and Latter Part light blowing Wind With heavy rain Squalls So end of this day
No Obs.

Journal Continued

Friday June 5

th

1896

This day began with light veering wind with rain squalls stood various tacks with all sail out at sun date took in sail saw several steamers one whalman in sight middle and latter part light E. S. E. wind so ends of this day

Lat 37. 02. N. Long 73. 25. W.

Saturday June 6

th

This day began with light E. S. E. wind stood various tacks with all sail out at sun date took in sail saw several steamers two whalman in sight middle and latter part light veering wind and calm so ends of this day

Lat 36. 51. N. Long 72. 29. W.

Sunday June 7

th

This day began with light veering wind and calm stood various tacks with all sail out at sun date took in sail spoke Sch Golden City of New Bedford two whalman in sight middle and latter part light S. S. W. wind with rain squalls so ends of this day
No. Obs.

Monday June 8

th

This day began with light S. S. W. wind steered S. E. by E. with part of all sail out at 11^h 30. A. M. John Boat Steerer raised sperm whaler at 1^h P. M. whaler went out sight to the Wamsleward three whalman in sight middle and latter part blown a Gale from S. W. steered S. E. by E. under lower top sail so ends of this day
No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Tuesday June 9

th

1896

This day Began With Gale From S. W. Steered S. E. By
S. under Short Sail Sam Finback Whaler Middle
And Latter Part Moderate Gale So end of
This day

Lat 35.12. N Long 67.45. W

Wednesday June 10

th

This day Began With Strong S. W. Winds
Steered S. E. With Part of all Sail Out at
Sun Set took in for sail Blown Strong
From S. W. With heavy rain Squalls
So end of this day

No. Obs.

Thursday June 11

th

This day Began With Strong S. W. Winds
With heavy rain Squall Steered S. E.
Under Lontoprail and two Staysails
Middle and Latter Part Blown heavy
Gale From S. E. W. One too on Starboard
Tack under Reef Stay Sails So end of this
Day

No. Obs.

Friday June 12

th

This day Began With heavy Gale From
S. E. W. Lay too on Starboard tack under
Reef Stay Sails Middle and Latter Part
Moderate Gale So end of this day

Lat 33.23. N Long 61.50. W

Saturday June 13

th

This day Began With Fresh S. E. W. Winds Steered
S. E. With Part of all Sail Set at Sun Set took
In Sail Middle and Latter Part Strong
Southerly Winds With heavy rain Squalls
So end of this day

Lat 32.33. N Long 60.44. W

Journal Continued

Sunday June 14

14th

1896

This day Began With Strong Southerly Wind
steered S. E. under Short Sail Middle and Latter
Parts light Southerly Wind and calm So end
of this day

Lat 32. 13. 01. Long 59. 04. W.

Monday June 15

15th

This day Began With light Southerly Wind
With rain Equally Steered S. E. By E. With all
sail set at Sun late took in sail one Merchant
sail in sight Middle and Latter Parts light
bering Winds and calm So end of this day

Lat 32. 25. 01. Long 58. 22. W.

Tuesday June 16

16th

This day Began With Light bering Winds and
Calm Steered various course With all sail set
At Sun late took in light sails one Merchant
Bark in sight Middle and Latter Parts light
E. S. E. Wind So end of this day

Lat 32. 22. 01. Long 58. 01. W.

Wednesday June 17

17th

This day Began With light E. S. E. Wind With
Calm Steered various course With all set at
Sun late took in sail one Merchant Bark in
sight Middle and Latter Parts calm So end of
this day

Lat 32. 01. 01. Long 57. 44. W.

Thursday June 18

18th

This day Began With calm Steered E. By S. With
all sail out At Sun took sail saw Planty
Trampses two Merchant sails in sight
Middle and Latter Parts light Breezed from
S. W. So end of this day

Lat 31. 58. 01. Long 56. 55. W.

Journal Continued

Friday June 19

11th

1896

This day Began With light S.W. Wind Steered E. S. E.
With all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail
Saw Black Fish Middle and Latter Part Fresh
Breeze From N. S. W. So ends of this day

Lat 31.44. N. Long 55.12. W.

Saturday June 20

12th

This day Began With Fresh Breeze From N. S. W.
Steered E. By S. With all Sail Out at Sun Set
Took in Sail Middle and Latter Part light Northerly
Wind With heavy rain squalls So ends of this day

Lat 32.02. N. Long 53.53. W.

Sunday June 21

13th

This day Began With light Northerly Wind With
Heavy rain squalls Steered various course
With all Sail Set at Sun Set took in Sail
Middle and Latter Part light Sailing Wind
So ends of this day

Lat 32.03. N. Long 52.06. W.

Monday June 22

14th

This day Began With light Sailing Wind Stood
various tack With all Sail Out at 10. A. M.
Raised Black Fish Landed Boat W. B. got one
Middle and Latter Part Light S.W. Wind
So ends of this day

Lat 32.03. N. Long 53.12. W.

Tuesday June 23

15th

This day Began With S. W. Wind Steered various
Course With all Sail Set at Sun Set took in
Sail Middle and Latter Part heading E. S. E.
So ends of this day

Lat 31.53. N. Long 52.29. W.

Journal Continued

Wednesday June 24

18th

18.96

This day Began With Light. S. W. Winds With light rain
Squalls Steered various Course With all Sail out
At 8th A.M. Rained Large White Water Stood By
The Wind for it But did not see it again at
Sun took in Sail Middle and Latter Part heading S. E.
So ends of this day

Lat 31.24. N. Long 51.22. W.

Thursday June 25

18th

This day Began Light. S. W. Winds Steered various
Course With all Sail Out at Sun late took in Sail
Saw plenty of Grampier Middle and Latter Part
Heading South So ends of this day

Lat 31.05. N. Long 50.21. W.

Friday June 26

18th

This day Began With light. W. or. W. Winds Stood
various tack With Part of all Sail Out at
Sun late took in Sail Middle and Latter Part
Come With Strong. or. W. Winds With heavy rain
Squalls heading. W. S. W. Under Short Sail So ends
Of this day

No. Obs.

Saturday June 27

18th

This day Began With Strong. or. W. Winds With heavy
Rain Squalls Stood various tack With Part of all
Sail Out at Sun late took in Sail Middle and Latter
Part light Breeze from Eastward So ends of this day

Lat 31.07. N. Long 50.08. W.

Sunday June 28

18th

This day Began With light. Easterly Winds Steered
W. or. 1/2 W. With all Sail Out at 11th 30. A.M. at one A.M.
Rained Sperm Whaler at 1th 20. P.M. Landed Boats at
6th P.M. The Boats come on Board With Out Secure
Whaler Went Out Sight to Westward So ends of this
Day

Lat 30.57. N. Long 50.48. W.

Journal Continued

Monday June 29

th

1896

This day Began With light Easterly Wind and calm
steered various course With all sail out at Sun Set
took in sail Saw Planty Grampier Middle and
Latter Part heading S. W. So end of this day

Lat 30.52.0" Long 54.22. W.

Tuesday June 30

th

This day Began With light Easterly Wind steered
various course With all sail out at 10th A.M. raised
Sperm Whaler Lowered Boat. W. B. got one at 4.30
P.M. took one Whale to the Ship at 5.25. the Boat
come on Board With Out Secure at 6. P.M. commenced
cutting at 8th P.M. finished Middle and Latter Part
Employed at Work So end of this day

No. Chr.

Wednesday July 1

th

1896

This day Began With Fresh Easterly Wind steered
various tack With Part of all sail out Employed
Boyzling at Sun Set took in sail Middle and Latter
Part heading S. S. W. So end of this day

Lat 30.42.0" Long 53.08. W.

Thursday July 2

nd

This day Began With Fresh Easterly Wind With
showers of rain at day light Set all sail and
finished Boyzling at 6th A.M. Mr. E. Lezibth
Raised Sperm Whaler at 7th A.M. Lowered Boat
at 5th P.M. come on Board With Out Secure
at Sun Set took in sail Middle and Latter
Part heading S. S. W. So end of this day

No. Chr.

Journal Continued

Friday July 3

th

1896

This day Began With light. S. E. Windr Stood Various
Tacks With all Sail Out at 6th 30. at. M. Mr Gomez
Raired Sperm Whaler at 7th 40. Lowered Boats at
3th 25. Boats Come on Board With Out Secure
Whaler Went Out Sight to the Windward Middle
and Latter Parts Employed Stowed Down Oil
So endr of this day

Lat 30. 49. N. Long 53. 16. W

Saturday July 4

th

This day Began With light. E. S. E. Windr Stood
Various tacks With all Sail Out at Sun Set
Took in Sail Middle and Latter Parts heading
E. S. E. So endr of this day

Lat 31. 14. N. Long 53. 06. W

Sunday July 5

th

This day Began With Light. S. E. Windr Stood
Various tacks With all Sail Out at Sun Set
Took in Sail Middle and Latter Parts heading
E. By E. So endr of this day

Lat 31. 39. N. Long 52. 44. W

Monday July 6

th

This day Began With light. S. E. E. Windr and calm
Stood Various tacks With all Sail Out at Sun
Set took in Sail Middle and Latter Parts
Heading. S. S. W. So endr of this day

Lat 31. 55. N. Long 51. 56. W

Tuesday July 7

th

This day Began With light. S. E. Windr Stood
Various tacks With all Sail Out at Sun
Set took in Sail Middle and Latter Parts
Heading. S. S. E. So endr of this day

Lat 31. 35. N. Long 52. 02. W

Journal Continued

Wednesday July 8

1896

1896

This day Began With Light Easterly Wind stood
various tack With all sail at Sun late
took in sail middle and latter part strong
Breeze from N. E. So end of this day

Lat 30. 3. 5. N. Long 57. 48. W.

Thursday July 9

1896

This day Began With Strong N. E. Wind With
Showers of rain stood various tack With all
sail out at Sun late took in sail Sam Planty
Tramper middle and latter part heading S. E.
So end of this day

Lat 30. 51. N. Long 51. 52. W.

Friday July 10

1896

This day Began With Light E. N. E. Wind
With rain squalls stood various tack With
all sail out at Sun late took in sail
Sam Planty Tramper middle and latter
part heading S. E. By E. So end of this day

Lat 30. 35. N. Long 51. 24. W.

Saturday July 11

1896

This day Began With Light E. N. E. Wind
stood various tack With sail out at Sun
late took in sail middle and latter part
Calm So end of this day

Lat 30. 50. N. Long 51. 25. W.

Sunday July 12

1896

This day Began With light Breeze from E. N. E.
and calm at 6.30 A. M. Mr E. Lezibth raised
two large sperm Whales got the boats ready but
did not see Whales again middle and latter part
Calm So end of this day

Lat 30. 59. N. Long 51. 17. W.

Journal Continued

Monday July 13

th

1896

This day Began With calm Saw Plenty Crampsea
Middle and latter Part light Breeze from S. E.
Steered N. E. By E. So Ends of this day

Lat 31.02. N. Long 51.15. W.

Tuesday July 14

th

This day Began With Light S. E. Winds Steered
N. E. By E. With all Sail Out at Sun set
Took in Sail Saw one Merchant Ship Middle
and latter Part calm So Ends of this day

Lat 31.25. N. Long 51.02. W.

Wednesday July 15

th

This day Began With calm and light Boring
Winds Steered N. E. By E. With all Sail Out
at Sun set took in Sail Middle and latter
Part heading East So Ends of this day

Lat 31.46. N. Long 50.48. W.

Thursday July 16

th

This day Began With light N. N. E. Winds Stood
various tack With all Sail Out 9^h 30. A. M. Mr
Domingos raised Sperm Whaler at 1^h P. M. Landed
Boat at 5^h P. M. took three Whales to the Ship
S. B. one. L. B. two Middle and latter Part
Employed at Work So ends of this day

Lat 32.04. N. Long 51.02. W.

Friday July 17

th

This day Began With Light S. N. E. Winds
at 5^h 30. A. M. commenced cutting at 10^h 25. A. M.
Finished at 4^h P. M. Employed Boiling at
Sun set took in Sail Middle and latter Part
Heading N. N. E. So Ends of this day

Lat 32.29. N. Long 51.15. W.

Journal continued

Saturday July 18

th

1896

This day Began With Fresh Easterly Wind Stood various tack With Part of all Sail at Sun Set took in Sail at 3⁴ P. M. Finished Boiling Middle and Latter Part heading. N. E. So End of this day

Lat 33.13. N. Long 51.24. W.

Sunday July 19

th

This day Began With Light Easterly Wind With Shower of rain. Stood various tack With Sail Out saw Plenty of Grampus at Sun Set took in Sail one Whalman in sight Middle and Latter Part heading S. E. So End of this day

Lat 33.10. N. Long 51.33. W.

Monday July 20

th

This day Began With Light Easterly With rain Squalls Stood various tack With all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail Spoke Sch Mary E. Simmon of even Bedford Middle and Latter Part heading S. E. So End of this day

Lat 33.02. N. Long 51.37. W.

Tuesday July 21.

th

This day Began With Light Easterly Wind With rain Squalls Stood various tack With all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail two Whalman in sight Middle and Latter Part heading. N. E. So End of this day

Lat 33.15. N. Long 51.41. W.

Wednesday July 22

not

This day Began With light E. S. E. Wind Stood various tack With all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail saw Plenty of Grampus Middle Part heading S. E. So End of this day

Lat 33.53. N. Long 51.57. W.

Journal Continued

Thursday July 23

4th

1896

This day Began With light Easterly Wind. Stood various Tacks With all Sail Set at Sun Late took in Sail One Whalman in Sight Middle and Latter Part Heading. E. N. E. So End of this day

Lat 34.11. N Long 57.51. W

Friday July 24

5th

This day Began With Light S. S. E. Wind and Calm Stood various tacks With all Sail Out at Sun Late took in Sail Saw Slanty Grampsees Middle and Latter Part Wind Breeze from S. W. So end of this day

Lat 34.16. N Long 51.16. W

Saturday July 25

6th

This day Began With Good Breeze from S. W. Stood various tacks With all Sail Out at Sun Late took in Sail Middle and Latter Heading S. S. E. So end of this day

Lat 33.40. N Long 50.38. W

Sunday July 26

7th

This day Began With light S. W. Wind and Calm Stood various tacks With all Out at Sun Late took in Sail Saw Slanty of Grampsees Middle and Latter Part heading S. S. E. So end of this day

Lat 33.10. N Long 49.54. W

Monday July 27

8th

This day Began With light S. W. Wind and calm Stood various tacks With all Sail Out at Sun Late took in Sail Middle and Latter Part Light Nering Wind and Calm So end of this Day

Lat 33.09. N Long 49.37. W

Journal Continued

Tuesday July 28

18

1896

This day Began With Light varying Wind and calm
 Steered various course With all Sail Out at
 Sun Set took in Sail middle and latter Part
 Heading S. S. E. So End of this day
 Lat 33. 40. N. Long 48. 52. W.

Wednesday July 29

19

This day Began With Light S. W. Wind Steered
 various course With all Sail Out at 3. 35. P. M.
 Steward raised Large Sperm Whale at 4. 25. P. M.
 Lowered Boat at Sun Set Whale Went Down did
 not see him again at 7. 15. P. M. come on Board With
 Secure So End of this day
 No. Obs.

Thursday July 30

20

This day Began With Light S. W. Wind Stood
 various tack With all Sail Out at Sun Set
 took in Sail saw Blanty Sperm Whale middle
 and latter Part heading South So End of
 this day

Lat 33. 06. N. Long 46. 08. W.

Friday July 31

21

This day Began With Light W. N. W. Wind
 Stood various tack With all Sail Out at
 6. 30. A. M. Manuel Gonralves raised Large
 Sperm Whale at 8. A. M. Lowered Boat W. B.
 Drove the Whale off at 6. P. M. come on Board
 With out Secure. took in Sail With Light
 Breeze from S. S. W. So End of this day
 No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Saturday August 1 St 1896

This day Began With Light, S. E. W. Wind Stood
 various tacks With all Sail Out at 3^h 30. P. M.
 John Indradia Boat Struck raised Large Sperm
 Whale at 5^h 20. P. M. Lowered Boat at 7^h 20. P. M.
 Come on Board With Cut Seccon and took in Sail
 So end of this day
 C. V. O. Cbr.

Sunday August 2. nd

This day Began With Light Southerly Wind With
 Shower of rain Stood various tacks With all
 Sail Out at 6^h 10. A. M. In E. Legible raised
 Large Sperm Whale at 9^h 25. A. M. Lowered Boat
 L. B. Struck All So. S. B. and W. B. at 4. P. M.
 Took the Whale along Side Middle and Latter
 Employed at Work So end of this day
 C. V. O. Cbr.

Monday August 3 st

This day Began With Light Southerly Wind
 at 4^h 30. A. M. commenced cutting at 9^h 05. P. M.
 Finished Middle and Latter Part Employed
 Work So end of this day
 Lat 33.04. N. Long 43.28. W

Tuesday Aug 4 th

This day Began With Light Southerly Wind
 With Shower of rain at 5^h A. M. commenced
 Boyling Middle and Latter Part all hands
 Employed at Work So end of this day
 Lat 33.01. N. Long 45.48. W

Wednesday Aug 5 th

This day Began With Light N. E. W. Wind With Shower
 of rain Stood various tacks under Short Sail
 With all hands Employed at Work and
 Boyling Middle and Latter Part heavy rain
 Squalls So end of this day
 Lat 32.58. N. Long 45.28. W

Journal Continued

Thursday August 6

th

1894

This day Began With Fresh W. S. W. Winds With rain
Squalls Stood various tacke under Short Sail
At 10th A. M. Finished Bolying Middle and
Latter Parts heading S. S. E. So End of this day
Lat 33. 25. N Long 44. 20. W

Friday Aug 7

th

This day Began With Fresh W. S. W. Winds With
Light Showers of rain Stood various tacke
under Short Sail Employed Stown Down
Sail at 10th 30. A. M. Finished at Sun Sate took
in Sail Middle and Latter Parts heading
N. W. So end of this day
Lat 32. 19. N Long 43. 33. W

Saturday Aug 8

th

This day Began With Strong W. S. W. Winds
With heavy rain Squalls Stood various
tacke With all sail Out at Sate took in
Sail Middle and Latter Parts heading
N. E. So End of this day
No Obs.

Sunday Aug 9

th

This day Began With Strong W. S. W. Winds
With heavy rain Squalls Stood various
tacke under Short Sail at Sun Sate took
Sail Middle and Latter Parts heading N. W.
So end of this day
No Obs.

Monday Aug 10

th

This day Began With Fresh W. S. W. Winds With
Rain Squalls Steered various tacke With all
sail Out at Sun Sate took in Sate two
Merchant Barks in Sight Middle and
Latter Parts N. E. So End of this day
Lat 33. 52. N Long 43. 17. W

Journal Continued

Tuesday August 11 th 1896

This day Began With Light S.W. Wind With Showers of rain Steered various course With all Sail Out at Sun Sate took in Sail Saw Grampus Middle and Latter Part heading S.W. So End of this day
S.W. Br.

Wednesday Aug 12 th

This day Began With light S.W. Wind With Rain Squalls Steered various With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Sate took in Sail Saw one Merchant Ship Middle and Latter Part heading S.W. So End of this day
Lat 33.53. N Long 42.23. W

Thursday Aug 13 th

This day Began With Fresh Westerly Wind With heavy rain Squalls Steered various Tacks With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Sate took in Sail one Merchant Sail in Sight Middle and Latter Part heading W.S.W. So End of this day
Lat 34.14. N Long 40.41. W

Friday Aug 14 th

This day Began With Fresh Southerly Wind With heavy rain Squalls Steered various course With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Sate took in Sail Saw Grampus Middle and Latter Part heading S.E. So end of this Day;
Lat 34.48. N Long 39.01. W

Saturday Aug 15 th

This day Began With strong S.S.W. Wind With passing rain Squalls Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Sate took in Sail Middle and Latter Part heading S.E.E. So End of this day
Lat 34.38. N Long 37.51. W

Journal Continued

Sunday August 16

1896

18.96

This day Began With Strong E. W. Wind With heavy Rain Squalls Steered various course With Part of all sail out at Sun Set took in sail Middle and Latter Parts heading W. N. W. So end of this day

Lat 34.04. N. Long 36.18. W.

Monday Aug 17

1896

This day Began With Fresh Westerly Wind With Heavy rain Squalls Steered various course With all sail out at Sun Set took in sail Middle and Latter Parts heading E. N. E. So end of this day

Lat 34.45. N. Long 34.54. W.

Tuesday Aug 18

1896

This day Began With Fresh Northerly Wind With Barring rain Squalls Stood various tacke With all sail out at Sun Set took in sail Middle and Latter Parts heading North So end of this day

Lat 35.12. N. Long 34.13. W.

Wednesday Aug 19

1896

This day Began With Light Bering Wind With Barring rain Squalls Stood various tacke under Short sail one Whalman in Sight Middle and Latter Parts Blown Strong With heavy rain Squalls heading N. E. on Starboard tack under Reef sail So end of this day

Lat 35.56. N. Long 34.04. W.

Thursday Aug 20

1896

This day Began With Strong Southerly Wind With heavy Rain Squalls Stood various tacke under Short sail at 9th 25. A. M. raised Sperm Whaler Mr Donagor at 11th A. M. Lowered Boat at 2th P. M. W. B. took one small to the ship at 3th P. M. commence cutting at 5th 30. P. M. finished Middle Latter Parts employed at Work So

Journal Continued

Friday August 21 th 1896

This day Begam With Strong S. S. E. Wind With heavy Rain Squalls heading at S. under reef Sails Employed on Boyling one Merchant Sail in Light Middle and Latter Part More Moderate at end of this day

Lat 37.12. N. Long 34.47. W.

Saturday Aug 22 nd

This day Begam With Direct S. S. E. Wind With Passing rain Squalls Stood various tack With Part of all sail out at 1st 30. P.M. Mr Gomez Raised Sperm Whaler at 2nd 45. P.M. Lowered Boat L. B. Struck and. S. B. and. W. B. at 5th 00 P.M. Took one Large Whal to the Ship, L. B. Middle and Latter Employed Storn Down Oil at 11th P.M. Finished So end of this day

O.V.O. Obs.

Sunday Aug 23 rd

This day Begam With Strong S. S. E. Wind With heavy rain Squalls at 5th 30. A.M. comence Cutting at 7th 25. Finished left head along Side Middle and Latter Part Employed at Work So end of this day

O.V.O. Obs.

Monday Aug 24 th

This day Begam With Strong S. S. E. Wind With heavy rain Squalls and heavy running from S. W. at 5th A.M. comence cutting on Head at 9th 20. A.M. Finished Lost the case and Deluke Chain and two chain straps Middle and Latter Parts Employed Boyling So end of this day

O.V.O. Obs.

Journal Continued

Tuesday August 25th 1896

This day Began With Strong S. S. E. Wind With Heavy rain Squalls Employed Boyling and Stron Down Oil at 2nd P. M. Ship heavy Sea Put Fire Out and Work half the Blubber Over Board Middle and Latter Part Blown Strong and heavy Sea running From S. E. So ends of this day

No. Obs.

Wednesday Aug 26th

This day Began With Strong S. S. E. Wind With Strong rain Squalls and heavy Sea Running From S. E. Employed Boyling Middle and Latter Part Blown Gale at 10th A. M. Finished Stron Down Oil one Merchant Ship in Sight So ends of this day

No. Obs.

Thursday Aug 27th

This day Began With Moderat Gale From S. S. W. With heavy rain Storme heading S. E. under Reef Sails one Merchant Bark in Sight Middle and Latter Part Moderate Gale Heading S. E. under Short Sail So ends of this day

No. Obs.

Friday Aug 28th

This day Began With Strong Wind From S. S. W. With heavy rain Squalls heading S. E. under Short Sail one Whalman in Sight Middle and Latter Part Blown Strong From South With heavy sea running From S. W. So ends of this day

No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Saturday August 29th 18.94

This day Began With Strong Southerly
Wind With heavy Sea running From S.W. Day
On Port tack under reef Trawl and Stay sails
Middle and Latter Part heading E.S.E.
So end of this day
No. Obs.

Sunday Aug 30th

This day Began With Strong Southerly Wind
With rain Squalls and heavy Sea running From
S.W. heading E.S.E. under reef Trawl and
Stay Sails Middle and Latter Part heading
E.S.E. So end of this day
Lat 37.49. N Long 32.14. W

Monday Aug 31st

This day Began With Strong Southerly Wind
With heavy Sea running From S.W. heading E.S.
E. under reef Sails Middle and Latter Part
heading E. So end of this day
Lat 38.13. N Long 30.52. W

Tuesday Sept 1st

This day Began With Strong S.S.E. Wind With
Heavy Sea running From S.W. heading East
Under Short Sail Middle and Latter Part
Moderate heading E. By E. under Short Sail
So end of this day
No. Obs.

Wednesday Sept 2nd

This day Began With Fresh S.S.E. Wind
With Raining rain Squalls stood various tacks
With all Sail Out at 2⁴/_h P.M. Mr Gomez raised
Sperm Whaler at 3⁴/_h 30. P.M. Landed Boats
At 12^h P.M. took two Whalers to the Ship
L.B. one. W.B. one at Sun Sate Saw Island
Mayal in Sight So end of this day
No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Thursday September 3 th 1896

This day Began With Light S. S. E. Wind
 Off. v. W. end of the Island of Fayal With
 Two Whaler along Side at 5th 35. A. M. comence
 cutting at 11th A. M. Finished Middle and
 Latter Part Employed Bozling So end
 of this day

No. Cbr.

Friday Sept 4

th

This day Began With Light S. W. Wind Stood
 various tackr With Part of all Sail Out
 Employed Bozling at 2th P. M. Finished
 at Sun Set took in Sail Island Fayal
 In Sight Middle and Latter Part heading
 v. W. So end of this day

No. Cbr.

Saturday Sept 5

th

This day Began With Light S. W. Wind
 Stood various tackr With Part of all Sail
 Out at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and
 Latter Employed Storn Down Oil So end
 of this day

No. Cbr.

Sunday Sept 6

th

This day Began With Fresh S. W. Wind With
 Passing rain Equallr Stood various tackr
 With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Set took
 in Sail Island Pico in Sight one Whalman
 In Sight So end of this day

No. Cbr.

Journal Continued

Monday September 7th 1896

This day Began With Fresh, SV° E° Wind Stood
various tacks With Part of all Sail Out at Sun
late took in sail one Whalman in sight middle
and latter Part heading E° By E° So end of this day
No Obs.

Tuesday Sept 8

th

This day Began With Fresh, SV° E° Wind Stood
various tacks With Part of all ^{sail} late at Sun
took in sail saw Finback Whale middle and
latter Part Steered S° E° By E° So end of this day
No Obs.

Wednesday Sept 9

th

This day Began With Fresh, SV° W° Wind Steered
 S° E° By E° With all sail Out at 6th A.M. Island
St. Michael in sight at 4th P.M. Off end of
Break Water Boat came on Board and ordered
The vessel to Dayal Stood out to sea With
all sail Out So end of this day
No Obs.

Thursday Sept 10

th

This day Began With Light, SV° W° Winds
Stood various tacks With all sail Out saw
one Steamer middle and latter Part Blown
from West Stood By the Wind to SV° SV° W°
Under short sail So end of this day
Lat $38^{\circ} 14'$ SV° Long $28^{\circ} 28'$ W

Friday Sept 11

th

This day Began With strong Westerly Wind
With rain squalls and heavy sea running
from SV° W° Stood various tacks With Part
of all sail Out middle and latter Part
more moderate So end of this day
No Obs.

Journal Continued

Saturday September 12

1st

1896

This day Began With Strong Northerly Wind Stood
various tacks With all sail Out at ~~sun~~ late the
Island of Pico in Sight Middle and Latter
Part Light rain Squalls So end of this day
Lat 38.07. N. Long 28.03. W

Sunday Sept 13

1st

This day Began With light N. N. E. Wind Stood
various tacks With all sail late Island Pico in
Sight Middle and Latter Part. W. N. W. Wind With
Rain Squalls So end of this day
N. B. Obs.

Monday Sept 14

1st

This day Began With Light N. N. W. Wind With
Light Showers of rain Stood various tacks With
all sail Out at ~~sun~~ late Island Fayal in Sight
One Whalman in Sight Middle and Latter Part
Calm So end of this day
N. B. Obs.

Tuesday Sept 15

1st

This day Began With Light N. W. Wind and
calm Stood various With all sail Out at 9.30
A. M. come to anchor at Fayal So end of this day

Wednesday Sept 16

1st

This day Began With light S. W. Wind With Showers
of rain Laying at anchor at Island of Fayal
With all hands Employed at Ship Duty
So end of this day

Thursday Sept 17

1st

This day Began With light N. W. Wind
Laying at Fayal Break Water With all
hands Employed at Ship Duty
So end of this Day

Journal Continued

Friday September 18 ¹⁸ 1896

This day Began With Light Westerly Wind
 With Showers of rain Laying at Hayal Brake
 Water With all hands Employed at Ship Duty
 So End of this day So end of this day

Saturday Sept 19 ¹⁹

This day Began With Light Westerly Wind
 With Showers of rain Laying at Hayal Brake
 Water With all hands Employed at Ship Duty
 So end of this day

Sunday Sept 20 ²⁰

This day Began With Light Westerly Wind
 With rain Laying at Hayal Brake Water With
 Part of crew on shore So end of this day

Monday Sept 21 ²¹

This day Began With Fresh E. W. Wind with
 Rain Laying at Hayal Brake Water With
 All hands Employed at Ship Duty
 So end of this day

Tuesday Sept 22 ²²

This day Began With Light Tearing Wind
 And calm Laying at Hayal Brake Water
 With all hands Employed at Ship Duty
 So End of this day

Wednesday Sept 23 ²³

This day Began With Light Tearing Wind With
 Rain Laying at Hayal Brake Water With all
 Hands Employed at Ship Duty So end
 of this day

Thursday Sept 24 ²⁴

This day Began With Fresh E. W. Wind With
 Rain Laying at Hayal Brake Water With all
 Hands Employed at Ship Duty So end of
 This day

Journal Continued

Friday September 25th 1896

This day Began With Light Wind and rain Laying
at Fayal Brak Water With all hands Employed
at Ship Duty So end of this day

Saturday Sept 26th

This Began With calm Laying at Fayal Brak
Water With all hands Employed at Ship Duty
So end of this Day

Sunday Sept 27th

This day Began With calm Laying at Fayal
Brak Water With all hands Employed at Ship
Duty So end of this day

Monday Sept 28th

This day Began With Strong Westerly Wind
Laying at Fayal Brak Water With all hands
Employed at Ship Duty So end of this day

Tuesday Sept 29th

This day Began With heavy rain Squalls Laying
at Fayal Brak Water With all hands Employed
at Ship Duty So end of this day

Wednesday Sept 30th

This day Began With Light Wind and calm
Laying at Fayal Brak Water With all hands
Employed at Ship Duty So end of this day

Thursday Oct 1st 1896

This day Began With light Wind and calm
Laying at Fayal Brak Water With all hands
Employed at Ship Duty So end of this day

Friday Oct 2nd

This day Began With Light Wind and calm
Laying at Fayal Brak Water With all hands Employed
at Ship Duty So end of this day

Journal Continued

Saturday October 3rd

1896

This day Began With rain Laying at Fayal Brake Water With all hands Employed at Ship Duty So Ends of this day

Sunday Oct 4th

This day Began With Strong Easterly Wind Laying at Fayal Brake Water With Part the Crew On Shore In Paul Gomez Discharge John Andread and John Bette and Antonio A. Vanceet and Antonio Rodenck and John Francis and Jose de Penna and Antonio Mary Barroer Deuster So Ends of this day

Monday Oct 5th

This day Began With Strong Easterly Wind Laying at Fayal Brake With Part of Crew Employed at Ship Duty James C. Thomas Deuster So Ends of this day

Tuesday Oct 6th

This day Began With Light Bering Wind and Calm Laying at Fayal Brake Water With Part of Crew Employed at Ship Duty So Ends of this day

Wednesday Oct 7th

This day Began With Light Bering Wind and Calm Laying at Fayal Brake Water With Part of Crew Employed Bunting the Ship So Ends of this day

Thursday Oct 8th

This day Began With Light Bering Wind and Calm Laying at Fayal Brake Water With Part of Crew on Shore So Ends of this day

Friday Oct 9th

This day Began With Light S. E. Wind and calm Laying at Fayal Brake Water With Part of Crew on Shore So Ends of this day

Journal Continued

Saturday October 10

1st

1894

This day Began With heavy S. E. Gale Laying
at Fayal Brak Water With Part of Crew on Board
So End of this day

Sunday Oct 11

1st

This day Began With Strong S. W. Wind
Laying at Fayal Brak Water With Part of
Crew Employed at Ship Duty Julio de Barros
and Antonio Alvin Decester So end of this day

Monday Oct 12

1st

This day Began With Strong S. W. Wind
Laying at Fayal Brak Water With Part of crew
Employed at Ship Duty So End of this day

Tuesday Oct 13

1st

This day Began With Strong W. S. W. Wind Laying
at Fayal Brak Water at 6th A. M. Send the Mast
Up at 11th A. M. took Pilot at 7th P. M. Went on
Shore and Stood Out Sea So end of this day

Wednesday Oct 14

1st

This day Began With Strong W. S. W. Wind With
Heavy rain Squalls Steered S. S. W. under Short
Sail So end of this day A. V. O. Br

Thursday Oct 15

1st

This day Began With W. S. W. Wind With heavy
Rain Squalls Steered S. S. W. under Short
Sail Middle and Latter Part Come With Strong
S. W. Wind With heavy Squalls backing S. S. E.
So end of this day
A. V. O. Br.

Journal Continued

Friday October 16th 1896

This day Began With Strong S. W. Wind With Heavy rain Squalls heading S. S. E. under Short Sail at 10th A. M. Capt. raised sperm Whale could not Lowered Boat Middle and Latter Part Steered S. S. W. So end of this day
O. O. C.

Saturday Oct 17th

This day Began With calm With heavy rain Squalls Middle and Latter Part Good Breeze From E. N. E. Steered S. S. W. With all Sail Out So end of this day
O. O. C.

Sunday Oct 18th

This day Began With Good Breeze From E. N. E. Steered S. S. W. With all Sail Out Middle and Latter Part Light Shower of rain So end of this day

Lat 34. 18. N. Long

Monday Oct 19th

This day Began With Light E. N. E. Wind With Shower of rain Steered S. S. W. With all Sail Out Middle and Latter Part Strong S. E. Wind With rain Squalls heading South Sea One Merchant Bark So end of this day
O. O. C.

Tuesday Oct 20th

This day Began With Strong S. E. Wind With heavy rain Squalls heading S. By W. under Short Sail Middle and Latter Part Blown Heavy Gale From S. W. With Strong Squalls Laying on Starboard tack under reefed Stay Sail So end of this day
O. O. C.

Journal continued

Wednesday October 21 St 1896

This day Began With heavy S. W. Gale With Strong rain Squalls Laying on Starboard Tack under reef stay sail Middle and Latter Part Moderate Gale So ends of this day

Lat 31.42. N. Long 28.24. W.

Thursday Oct 22 nd

This Began With Strong S. S. W. With heavy rain Squalls With heavy sea running from S. W. heading S. E. under Short sail Middle and Latter Part heading E. S. E. So ends of this day

Lat 31.31. N. Long 27.16. W.

Friday Oct 23 ^d

This day Began With Strong S. S. W. Wind heading E. S. E. under Short sail Middle and Latter Part heavy rain Squalls So ends of this day

Lat 31.34. N. Long 26.06. W.

Saturday Oct 24 th

This day Began With Strong S. S. W. Wind With heavy rain Squalls heading E. S. E. under Short sail Middle and ^{Latter} Part heading South So ends of this day

Lat 30.52. N. Long 25.02. W.

Sunday Oct 25 th

This day Began With Strong S. W. Wind With Rain Squalls heading S. S. E. under Short sail Middle and Latter Part a Gale heading S. E. under reef say sails So ends of this day
No. Ob.

Journal Continued

Monday October 26

1896

1896

This day Began With S. S. W. Gale With heavy rain
Squalls heading E. E. under reef Sary sails Middle
and Latter Part Moderat Gale Steered S. S. W. under
short Sail So End of this day

C. B. Cbr.

Tuesday Oct 27

1896

This day Began With Strong Westerly Wind With
Rain Squalls and heavy sea running from S. W.
Steered S. S. W. under short Sail Middle and
Latter Part heading South So End of this day

Lat 24. 27. 01. Long 23. 37. W.

Wednesday Oct 28

1896

This day Began With Fresh W. S. W. Wind With rain
Squalls heading By the Wind to South With Part
Of all Sail Cut Middle and Latter Part Light
Wind and calm So End of this day

Lat 25. 27. 01. Long 23. 18. W.

Thursday Oct 29

1896

This day Began With light W. S. W. Wind and calm
Heading South With all sail Cut Middle and
Latter Part Light S. W. Wind heading S. S. E.
So End of this day

Lat 24. 27. 01. Long 22. 13. W.

Friday Oct 30

1896

This day Began With Light S. W. Wind heading
S. S. E. With all sail Cut Middle and Latter
Part calm With Showers of rain So End of this
Day

Lat 23. 42. 01. Long 22. 02. W.

Saturday Oct 31

1896

This day Began With light Northerly Wind With
Showers of rain Steered S. W. By S. With all sail
Cut at 6. 04. m. raised Sperm Whale cornered Boats at 11. 20. 04. m.
Took three Whales a long Side S. B. two, S. B. one So End of this day
C. B. Cbr.

Journal Continued

Sunday November 1 st 1896

This day Began Light Northerly Wind Employed cutting at 11.15. A.M. Finished Middle and Latter Part Employed Boiling and Steered S.W. By S. So end of this day

Lat. 22.21. N. Long 22.34. W.

Monday Nov 2 nd

This day Began With Light N.E. Wind Steered S.W. By S. With Part of all sail out Employed Boiling at 6 P.M. Finished Middle and Latter Part Strong Breeze North So end of this Day

Lat 21.36. N. Long 22.42. W.

Tuesday Nov 3 ^d

This day Began With Strong Northerly Wind Steered S.W. By S. With Part of all sail set ~~Stowed~~ Down sail Middle and Latter Part Steered S.W. With all set So end of this day

Lat 19.47. N. Long 23.08. W.

Wednesday Nov 4 th

This day Began With Light Northerly Wind With passing rain squall Steered S.W. With all sail out saw several merchant sails Middle and Latter Part Good Breeze from N.E. So end of this day

Lat 18.26. N. Long 23.52. W.

Thursday Nov 5 th

This day Began With Light N.E. Wind Steered S.W. With all sail out at 8.20 P.M. come to anchor at Port St. Vincent C. B. A. So end of this day.

Friday Nov 6 th

This day Began With Light Easterly Wind With Rain squall Laying at anchor at Port St Vincent C. B. A. With Part of crew Employed at Ship Duty; So end of this day

Journal Continued

Saturday Nov 7

~~th~~

1896

This day Began With Light Bering Wind Laying
off anchor at Port St. Vincent C. N. E. With
Part of the crew Employed at Ship Duty
So ends of this day

Sunday Nov 8

~~th~~

This day Began With Strong S. E. With
Heavy Squalls Laying at anchor at Port
St. Vincent C. N. E. With two Anchors Off
The Bore So ends of this day

Monday Nov 9

~~th~~

This day Began With Strong S. E. Wind
Laying anchor at Port St. Vincent C. N. E.
With Part of the crew Employed at Ship
Duty So ends of this day

Tuesday Nov 10

~~th~~

This day Began With Light S. E. Winds Laying
off anchor at Port St. Vincent C. N. E. With Part
of the crew Employed at Ship Duty at 4th 20.
P. M. got under away and steered S. By E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.
With all Sail Out So ends of this day

Wednesday Nov 11

~~th~~

This day Began With Light Easterly Wind
Steered S. By E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. With all Sail Out at Sun
Set the Island of Brava in Sight Middle
and Latter Part Stood various ~~tack~~ tacks
So ends of this day

Thursday Nov 12

~~th~~

This day Began With Fresh E. S. E. Wind
Laying off and no off the Island of Brava
C. N. E. at 10th 30. A. M. Capt Went on Shore to
Get Second mate and Steerer and Send the
Pilot on Board to Look Out for the Ship
So ends of this day

Journal Continued

Friday November 13

1896

1896

This day Began With Light, S. E. Wind Laying Off
 And no of Island of Brava, C. N. E. With Pilot
 On Board So end of this day

Saturday Nov 14

1896

This day Began With Strong, S. E. Wind Laying
 Off and no of Island of Brava, C. N. E. With Pilot
 On Board So end of this day

Sunday Nov 15

1896

This day Began With Strong, S. E. Wind Laying
 Off and no of Island of Brava, C. N. E. With Pilot
 On Board So end of this day

Monday Nov 16

1896

This day Began With Strong, S. E. Wind Laying
 Off and no of Island Brava, C. N. E. With Pilot
 On Board at 10th 30. A. M. Capt came on Board
 And Pilot Went on Shore Steered, S. E. With all
 Sail Out So end of this day

Tuesday Nov 17

1896

This day Began With Light Bering Wind
 And calm Steered, S. By, W. With all Sail Out
 One Merchant Sail in Sight So end of this day

Wednesday Nov 18

1896

This day Began With Light Bering Wind and
 Calm Steered, S. By, W. With all Sail Two Merchant
 Sails in Sight Middle and Latter, S. E. E.
 Wind Heading South So end of this day

Thursday Nov 19

1896

This day Began With Good Breeze From, S.
 S. E. Heading South With all Sail Out Several
 Merchant Sails in Sight Middle and Latter
 Part heavy Strong Rain Squalls From South
 So end of this day

Nov. 19.

Journal Continued

Friday November 20

th

1896

This day Began With Strong Southerly Wind With Heavy rain Squalls heading W. S. W. With Part of all Sail Out several Merchant Ships in sight Middle and Latter Parts calm so end of this day

Lat 9.26. N. Long 25.04. W.

Saturday Nov 21

st

This day Began With Light E. S. E. Wind Steered S. By E. With all Sail Out at 3⁴⁵ 20. P. M. Better Loper Raised sperm Whaler at 4⁴⁵ P. M. Lowered Boats S. B. one W. B. one at 6⁴⁵ 30. P. M. took Whaler to the ship Middle and Latter Part Lays to so end of this day
No. Obs.

Sunday Nov 22

nd

This day Began With Light E. S. E. Wind With Passing rain Squalls at 5⁴⁵ 20. A. M. commenced cutting 8⁴⁵ A. M. Finished Set all Sail Steered S. By E. at 12.30. P. M. Better Loper For Mate and Raised sperm Whaler at 2⁴⁵ 15. P. M. Lowered Boats at 5⁴⁵ 45. P. M. took 5. Whaler to the ship S. B. tow L. B. tow. W. B. one Middle and Latter Parts Employed at Work so end of this day
No. Obs.

Monday Nov 23.

th

This day Began With Fresh E. S. E. Wind Laying too With 5 Whaler along side at 4.30. A. M. Cutting at 3⁴⁵ 45. P. M. Finished Middle and Latter Parts Employed Boiling so end of this day
No. Obs.

Tuesday Nov 24

th

This day Began With light Easterly Wind heading N. N. E. under Short Sail Employed Boiling Saw one Merchant Ship Bound South Middle and Latter Parts frequently heavy rain Squalls so end of this day;
Lat 7.57. N. Long 25.12. W.

Journal Continued

Wednesday November 25

1896

This day Began With Light, E. S. E. Wind With heavy Rain squalls heading North Employed Boiling Middle and Latter Part Blown Strong, E. S. E. With rain storm. Drove the Blubber over Board so clear deck at 11th P. M. Finished Boiling so end of this day

Lat 8.31.00 N Long 25.13.00 W

Thursday Nov 26

th

This day Began With Strong, E. S. E. Wind heading E. W. under Short sail Employed Boiling at 11th 30. P. M. came With heavy Strong Wind With heavy rain squalls Lay too under reef sails Middle and Latter Part Finished Stom Down Oil so end of this day

No. Chr.

Friday Nov 27

th

This day Began With Strong, E. S. E. Wind With heavy rain squalls heading E. under Short sail Middle and Latter Part calm so end of this day

No. Chr.

Saturday Nov 28

th

This day Began With calm With rain Squalls one Merchant Bark in sight Middle and Latter Part Light Breeze from South heading W. S. W. so end of this day

Lat 7.28.00 N Long 24.27.00 W

Sunday Nov 29

th

This day Began With Light Breeze from South With falling rain squalls heading W. S. W. With all sail Out to Merchant sail in sight Middle and Latter Part Light Breeze from South With heavy rain squalls heading E. S. E. With Part of all sail Out so end of this day

No. Chr.

Journal Continued

Monday November 30th 1896

This day Began With Light Southerly Wind and Calm With rain squalls heading S. S. E. With all Sail Cut at 1^h 25. 5. M. Better Loper Boat Steerer raised Large Sperm Whale at 3^h 20. 5. M. Lowered Boat at Sun set. W. B. Struck Dred at 6^h 00. 5. M. Boat came on Board With Cut Secure and Steered S. By. W. So Ends this day
O. B. C.

Tuesday Dec. 1. 1896

This day Began With Light southerly Wind Steered S. By. W. With all Sail Cut four Merchant sail in sight middle and latter parts heavy rain squalls With calm So ends of this day
O. B. C.

Wednesday Dec 2nd

This day Began With calm and heavy rain squalls heading S. By. W. under short sail one merchant sail at 8^h 25. 4. M. Better Loper Boat Steerer raised Sperm Whale Lowered Boat Whale Went out sight at 1^h 30. Came on Board With Cut Secure So ends of this day
O. B. C.

Thursday Dec 3rd

This day Began With Light Easterly Wind And Calm With heavy rain squalls heading S. S. W. under short sail middle and latter parts Light Breeze from S. E. Steered S. By. W. With all sail set So ends of this day
Lat 5. 39. N. Long 24. 17. W.

Journal Continued

Friday December 4 th 1896

This day Began With Light E. S. E. Wind With
Frequently rain Squalls Steered S. by W. With
all Sail Set Middle and Latter Part calm
So End of this

Lat 5. 11. N. Long 24. 11. W.

Saturday Dec. 5 th

This day Began With Light E. S. E. Wind With
Heavy rain Squalls heading S. S. W. With Part
Of all Sail Out one Merchant in Sight Middle
and Latter Part Wind S. S. W. heading W.
So End of this day

Lat 4. 32. N. Long 24. 13. W.

Sunday Dec 6 th

This day Began With Light Breeze From
S. S. W. With rain Squalls heading W. With
all Sail Out ~~for~~ Merchant Sails in Sight
Middle and Latter Part heading E. S. E.
So End of this day

Lat 4. 22. N. Long 24. 38. W.

Monday Dec 7 th

This day Began With Light Southerly Wind
With rain Squalls stood barometer took With all
Sail Out several Merchant Sails in Sight
Middle and Latter Part rain stormy
With calm So End of this day
No Obs.

Tuesday Dec 8 th

This day Began With calm and rain stormy
Several Merchant Sails in Sight Middle
and Latter Part Light From E. S. E. heading
S. W. With all Sail Out So End of this day
No Obs.

Journal Continued

Wednesday December 9th 18'96

This day Began With Light S. S. E. Wind
With heavy rain Squall heading S. S. W. With
All sail Out Several Merchant Sails in
Sight Middle and Latter Part calm So Ends
of this day

Lat 2. 22 N. Long 24. 59 W.

Thursday Dec 10th

This day Began With Light S. E. Wind
Heading S. S. W. With all sail Out Several
Merchant Sails in Sight Middle and
Latter Part S. W. So ends of this day
No. Ch.

Friday Dec 11th

This day Began With Light S. S. W. Wind
With rain Squall heading S. W. With all
sail three Merchant Sails in sight Middle
And Latter Part Strong Breeze From S. S.
W. heading S. W. With all sail set
So ends of this day

Lat 00. 36 S. Long 29. 26 W.

Saturday Dec 12th

This day Began With Strong S. S. E. Wind
Heading S. W. With all sail Out one
Merchant sail in sight Middle and Latter
Part Light Shower of rain So ends of this day

Lat 2. 14 S. Long 32. 08 W.

Sunday Dec 13th

This day Began With Strong S. S. E. Wind
Heading S. W. With all sail Out Middle
And Latter Part heading S. S. W. Several
Merchant Sails in Sight So ends of this day

Lat 4. 05 S. Long 31. 24 W.

Journal Continued

Monday December 14 th 1896

This day Began With Strong Southerly Wind
 Heading S. E. W. With all Set Middle and
 Latter Part Strong S. E. Squall Began and
 Gibrail So end of this day

Lat 5. 34. S. Long 32. 21. W.

Tuesday Dec 15 th

This day Began With Strong S. E. Wind
 With heavy rain Squall heading S. W. By
 S. With Part of all Sail Cut Middle and
 Latter Part Light S. E. Wind With Barring
 Showers of rain So end of this day

Lat 6. 20. S. Long 33. 04. W.

Wednesday Dec 16 th

This day Began With S. E. Wind With rain
 Squall heading S. E. W. With all Sail Set
 Middle and Latter Part three Merchant
 Sails in sight and one Steamer Bound
 South So end of this day

Lat 7. 49. S. Long 33. 30. W.

Thursday Dec 17 th

This day Began With Strong S. E. Wind
 Heading S. E. W. With all Sail Cut Employed
 Repairing Gib Sail Middle Latter Part For
 Merchant Sails in sight So end of this day

Lat 9. 28. S. Long 34. 07. W.

Friday Dec 18 th

This day Began With Strong S. E. Wind
 With Barring rain Squall heading By the
 Wind to S. W. With all Sail Cut Middle and
 Latter Part one Merchant Sail in sight
 So end of this day

Lat 10. 54. S. Long 34. 30. W.

Journal Continued

Saturday December 19th 1896

This day Began With Strong S. E. Wind
With heavy rain Squall heading S. W. With
Part of all Sail Set Middle and Latter Part
Heading South So ends of this day

Lat 12.22. S. Long 34.42. W.

Sunday Dec 20th

This day Began With Strong S. E. Wind
With rain Squall heading South With Part
Of all Sail Out Saw one Steamer Bound
North Middle Latter Part heading South
So ends of this day

Lat 13.37. S. Long 35.09. W.

Monday Dec 21st

This day Began With Strong S. E. Wind
With rain Squall heading South With Part of
Sail Out Saw one Merchant Sail Bound
North Middle and Latter Part Steered S. by
W. So ends of this day

Lat 14.53. S. Long 35.16. W.

Tuesday Dec 22nd

This day Began With Strong S. E. E. With
Heavy rain Squaller Steered S. by W. With
all Sail Out Saw several Finback Whaler
Middle and Latter Part heading S. E. E.
Under Short Sail So ends of this day

Lat 16.42. S. Long 35.41. W.

Wednesday Dec 23rd

This day Began With Strong Easterly Wind
With heavy rain Squaller heading S. under
Short Sail Saw Grampus at 12.00. D. After
Loper raised Sperm Whaler Set all Sail and
Work the ship up to them at 6.30. Lowered
Boat at 8th P.M. came on Board With out Success
So ends of of this day

Lat 17.19. S. Long 35.57. W.

Journal Continued

Thursday December 24th 1896

This day Began With Light E. S. E. Wind
 With Light Showers of rain heading various
 Tacks under Short sail Middle and Latter Parts
 Stood various tacks With all sail Out
 At Sun Set took in sail So end of this day
 Lat 17. 17. S. Long 36. 14. W.

Friday Dec 25th

This day Began With all sail Breeze With
 Passing rain Squalls Stood various tacks
 With all sail Out Saw one Steamer Bound
 North at Sun Set took in sail Middle
 and Latter Parts heading. N. So end of
 This day

Lat 17. 19. S. Long 36. 21. W.

Saturday Dec 26th

This day Began With Fresh Easterly Wind
 With Passing rain Squalls Stood various
 Tacks With all sail Out at Sun Set took in
 sail Middle and Latter Parts heading. S. E.
 So end of this day
 No. Obs.

Sunday Dec 27th

This day Began With Fresh S. E. S. Wind
 With heavy rain Squalls Stood various tacks
 With all sail Out Saw several Merchant
 Sails at Sun Set took in sail So end of
 This day

Lat 17. 39. S. Long 36. 31. W.

Monday Dec 28th

This day Began With Light S. E. S. Wind
 With Passing rain Squalls Stood various tacks
 With all sail Out at Sun Set took in sail
 Middle and Latter Parts South So end
 of this day

No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Tuesday December 29

1895

1895

This day Began With Strong E. S. E. Wind
 Heading North under Short Sail at day light
 Set all Sail Stood various tacks at Sun
 Set took in Sail Saw one Merchant sail
 Middle and Latter Part heading N. W.
 So ends of this day

Lat 21.07. S. Long 36.41. W.

Wednesday Dec 30

1895

This day Began With Fresh N. E. Wind With
 Parring rain Squalls Stood various tacks With
 all Sail but at Sun Set took in Sail Middle
 and Latter Part heading N. W. So ends of this day

Lat 22.18. S. Long 36.37. W.

Thursday Dec 31.

1895

This day Began With all Sail Breeze Stood
 various tack With all Sail Set Middle and
 Latter Part Strong Breeze From E. N. E. With rain
 Squalls Steered various Course With all Sail Set
 So Ends of this day

C. O. Cbr.

Friday January 1

1897

1897

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
 With rain Squalls Steered various Course With all
 Sail but at Sun Set took in light Sail
 Middle and Latter Part Steered S. S. W.
 So Ends of this day

Lat 24.51. S. Long 36.19. W.

Saturday Jan 2

1897

First Part this day Strong E. N. E. Wind
 Steered S. S. W. With Part of all Sail but
 Middle and Latter Part all Sail Breeze Same
 One Steamer Bound East So ends of this day

C. O. Cbr.

Journal Continued

Sunday January 3 th 1897

This day Began With Good Breeze From E. N. E.
 Steered S. E. W. all Sail Out Saw one Steamer
 Bound South Middle and Latter Part Strong
 E. N. E. Wind So End of this day

Lat 27. 13. S. Long 36. 47. W.

Monday Jan 4 th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
 Steered S. E. W. With all Sail Out Middle and
 Latter Part Shower of rain Saw one Merchant
 Sail So End of this day

Lat 28. 42. S. Long 37. 14. W.

Tuesday Jan 5 th

This day Began With Light Bering Wind
 and calm With Showers of rain Saw two
 Merchant Sails Middle and Latter Part
 Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail
 Set So End of this day

Lat 27. 39. S. Long 36. 51. W.

Wednesday Jan 6 th

This day Began With Strong S. W. With rain
 Squalls Stood various tacks under Short Sail
 Saw Planty Crampers at Sun late took in
 Sail Middle and Latter Part heading East
 So End of this day

N.B. Obs.

Thursday Jan 7 th

This day Began With Strong N. E. W. Wind
 With rain Squalls heading E. under Short
 Sail Middle and Latter Part Stood various
 Tacks So End of this day

Lat 26. 51. N. Long 36. 47. W.

Journal Continued

Friday January 8th 1897

This day began With strong N.W. Wind With
 Running rain Squalls Stood various tacks under
 Short Sail Middle and Latter Part Strong
 Gale From N.W. heading S.E. & under reef
 Sail to end of this day

Lat 27.13. S. Long 36.37. W.

Saturday Jan 9th

This began With S.W. Gale With heavy Sea
 Running From South heading S.E. under
 Reef Sail Middle and Latter Part Moderate Gale
 to end of this day

S.W. Br.

Sunday Jan 10th

This day began With strong N.W. Wind
 With heavy Sea running From South heading
 East under Short Sail Middle and Latter
 Part Under and Pleasant Weather Stood various tacks
 With all Sail Out

Lat 25.43. S. Long 35.54. W.

Monday Jan 11th

This day began With Light E. or S.E. Wind
 Stood various tacks With all Sail Set one
 Merchant sail in sight Middle Latter Part
 Calm to end of this day

Lat 26.11. S. Long 36.54. W.

Tuesday Jan 12th

This day began With calm and Light
 Bering Wind Stood various tacks With
 all Sail Out at Sun Set took in sail
 One Merchant sail in sight Middle and
 Latter Part heading N. to end of this day

Lat 28.03. S. Long 37.01. W.

Journal Continued

Wednesday January 13 th 1897

This day Began With Good Breeze From E. or E. by S.
 Heading S. W. under Short Sail Middle Part
 Stood various tack With all Sail etc
 Latter Part took in Sail So end of this day
 Lat 27.09. S. Long 36.53. W.

Thursday Jan 14

th

This day Began With Fresh Breezy Wind
 Stood various tack under Short Sail Middle
 Part Set all Sail Saw one Merchant Sail at
 Sun Set took in Sail So end of this day
 Lat 26.27. S. Long 36.41. W.

Friday Jan 15

th

This day Began With Strong E. or E. by S. Wind
 Heading north under Short Sail at day Light
 Set all Sail Stood various tack at Sun
 Set took in Sail Saw one Merchant Sail
 Middle and Latter Part Good Breeze From
 S. W. With rain Squall heading North
 So end of this day
 No Obs.

Saturday Jan 16

th

This day Began With Fresh Breeze From S. W.
 Heading North under Short Sail at day
 Light Set all Sail Stood various tack at
 10. A. M. Mr Lezibth raised Large Sperm Whale
 at 1.30 P. M. Lowered Boat at 4. P. M. O. B.
 Struck at 5.45 P. M. took Whale along Side
 All hands Employed at Work
 So end of this day
 No Obs.

Journal Continued

Sunday January 17 th 1897

This day Began With Light Easterly Winds
Laying With Whale along Side at $10^h 5^m$.
Commenced cutting at $7^h 40^m$. Finished Latter
Part Employed Boiling So End of this day
Lat $26^{\circ} 43' S$ Long $36^{\circ} 51' W$

Monday Jan 18 th

This day Began With Light S. S. E. heading
East Employed Boiling Middle and Latter
Part Light Bering Wind With heavy rain
Squalls So End of this day
Lat $26^{\circ} 52' S$ Long $36^{\circ} 42' W$

Tuesday Jan 19 th

This day Began With Light Bering Wind
and calm With rain Squalls Employed
Boiling Middle and Latter Part Good
Breeze From S. W. So End of this day
etc. etc.

Wednesday Jan 20 th

This day Began With Good Breeze From
S. W. With Light Showers of rain Employed
Boiling at $3^h 04^m$. Finished Boiling one
Merchant Sail Eight Middle and Latter Part
Good Weather So End of this day
Lat $26^{\circ} 02' S$ Long $35^{\circ} 59' W$

Thursday Jan 21 th

This day Began With Light S. W. Wind
Stood various tack With all Sail But
Employed Storn Down Sail at Sun Set took
On Sail Middle and Latter Part heading
North So End of this day
Lat $25^{\circ} 51' S$ Long $36^{\circ} 17' W$

Journal Continued

Friday January 22 nd 1897

This day Began With Strong E. S. E. Wind
 Stood various tacks With all sail Out at Sun
 Set took in sail Saw one Steamer and one
 Merchant sail Middle and Latter Part
 Light E. S. E. Wind heading E. S. E. So ends
 of this day

Lat 24° 41' S. Long 36° 04' W.

Saturday Jan 23 rd

This day Began With Light E. S. E. Wind
 Stood various tacks With all sail Out
 at Sun Set took in sail Middle and
 Latter Part heading S. E. So ends of this day

Lat 24° 32' S. Long 35° 27' W.

Sunday Jan 24 th

This day Began With Light S. E. Wind
 Stood various tacks With all sail Out Saw
 Two Merchant sails Saw Plenty Sperm
 at Sun Set took in sail Middle and
 Latter Part S. E. So ends of this day

Lat 25° 47' S. Long 36° 03' W.

Monday Jan 25 th

This day Began With Fresh Southerly Wind
 With rain Squalls Steered various Course
 With all sail Out at Sun Set took in
 sail Saw two Merchant sails Middle
 and Latter Part S. E. So ends of this day

Lat 25° 01' S. Long 35° 13' W.

Tuesday Jan 26 th

This day Began With Good Breeze From S. E. E.
 Heading North under Short sail at day
 Light Set all sail Stood various tacks
 at Sun Set took in sail So ends of
 this day

Lat 24° 19' S. Long 36° 07' W.

Journal Continued

Wednesday January 27 th

1897

This day Began With Strong E. S. E. Wind With Showers of rain Stood various tack With all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail Saw several Merchant Sails Middle and Latter Part heading N. N. E. So end of this day
Lat 23.29. S. Long 36.28. W.

Thursday Jan 28 th

This day Began With Fresh Southerly Wind With rain Squalls Steered various course With all set at Sun Set took in Sail Saw several Merchant Sails Middle and Latter Part Light Wind With heavy rain Squalls So end of this day

Lat 21.17. S. Long 35.49. W.

Friday Jan 29 th

This day Began With Light Southerly Wind With heavy rain Squalls heading to North Under short Sail Saw one Merchant Sail Middle and Latter Part Strong E. N. E. Wind So end of this day
No Obs.

Saturday Jan 30 ^d

This day Began Strong E. N. E. Wind With heavy rain Squalls heading North At day Light set all Sail Steered various course at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter Part Light N. W. Wind With Showers of rain So end of this day

Lat 21.02. S. Long 36.01. W.

Sunday Jan 31 th

This day Began With Light N. W. Wind With Showers of rain Stood various tack With all Sail set at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter Part N. E. Wind So end of this day
No Obs.

Journal Continued

Monday February 1st 1897

This day Began With Light S. W. E. Wind
With Light Showers of rain Stood various
Tacks With all Sail Set at Sun Date took in
Sail Middle and Latter Part Calm So Ende
Of this day

Lat 18.43. S. Long 36.24. W.

Tuesday Feb 2 nd

This day Began With Light Bering Wind
And Calm Stood various tacks With all
Sail Out at Sun Date took in Sail Middle
And Latter Part Fresh S. S. E. Wind
So Ende of this day

Lat 18.13. S. Long 35.54. W.

Wednesday Feb 3 rd

This day Began With Fresh S. S. E. Wind
With Passing rain Squalls Stood various
Tacks With all Sail Out at Sun Date took
In Sail Saw one Merchant sail and one
Steamer Bound South Middle and Latter
Part heading North So Ende of this day

Lat 17.39. S. Long 36.11. W.

Thursday Feb 4 th

This day Began With Light E. N. E. Wind
With Light Showers of rain Stood various
Tacks With all Sail Out at 2^{1/2} P. M. Saw Black
Hulk Lowered Boats L. B. got one at Sun Date
Took in Sail one Merchant sail in Sight
Middle and Latter Part calm So Ende of this day
No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Friday February 5th

1897

This day Began With Light Bering Wind and Calm With rain Squalls Stood various tacks With all Sail Out at Sun Gate took in Sail Middle and Latter Part calm So Ends Of this day

Lat 17.13. N. Long 35.58. W.

Saturday Feb 6th

This day Began With calm and Light Showers of rain Saw several Steamers Round South Middle and Latter Part Light Breeze From S.W. So Ends of this day

Lat 17.01. N. Long 36.14. W.

Sunday Feb 7th

This day Began With Light Breeze From S.W. With rain Squalls Stood various tacks With all Sail Out at Sun Gate took in Sail Saw several Merchant Sails Middle and Latter Part Good Breeze From S.E. So Ends of this day

Lat 16.37. N. Long 35.47. W.

Monday Feb 8th

This day Began With Good Breeze From S.E. Stood various tacks With all Sail Out at Sun Gate took in Sail Saw one Steamer Middle and Latter Part Light Bering Wind With calm So Ends of this day

Lat 15.41. N. Long 35.22. W.

Tuesday Feb 9th

This day Began With Light Bering Wind and Calm Stood various tacks With all Sail Out at Sun Gate took in Sail Middle and Latter Part heavy rain Squalls So Ends of this day

No Obs.

Journal Continued

Wednesday February 10 th 1891

This day Began With Light Bering Wind
 With heavy rain Squalls Stood various Tacks
 With all Sail Out at Sun set took in Sail
 Middle and Latter Part light Breeze from
 N. N. W. So End of this day

Lat 14° 03' S. Long 36° 15' W.

Thursday Feb 11 th

This day Began With Light N. N. W. Wind
 Stood various Tacks With all Sail set at
 Sun set took in Sail Saw two Steamers
 And Planty Grampus Middle and Latter
 Part heading N. E. So End of this day

Lat 14° 47' S. Long 35° 42' W.

Friday Feb 12 th

This day Began With Light N. N. W. Wind
 Stood various Tacks With all Sail Out at Sun
 set took in Sail Middle and Latter Part
 Strong S. E. Wind With heavy rain Squalls
 So End of this day

S. E. Br.

Saturday Feb 13 th

This day Began With Strong S. E. Wind
 With heavy rain Squalls Stood various
 Tacks under Short Sail Saw Planty
 Grampus Middle and Latter Part heading
 N. N. E. So End of this day

Lat 15° 04' S. Long 36° 13' W.

Sunday Feb 14 th

This day Began With Strong S. E. Wind With
 Rain Squalls Stood various Tacks under Short
 Sail Middle Part set all Sail at Sun set
 Took in Sail Middle and Latter Part Light
 N. E. Wind With heavy rain Squalls
 So End of this day

Lat 14° 39' S. Long 35° 43' W.

Journal Continued

Monday February 15th 1897

This day Began With Light, N. E. Winds With Heavy rain Squalls Stood various Dacker With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Gate took in Sail Saw several Steamers Bound South Middle and Latter Parts heading S. E. So end of this day
V. O. Cbr.

Tuesday Feb 16th

This day Began Strong S. E. Winds With Heavy rain Squalls Stood various Dacker Under Short Sail Saw one Merchant Sail Middle and Latter Parts Blown Gale From S. E. E. So end of this day
V. O. Cbr.

Wednesday Feb 17th

This day Began With Gale From S. E. E. With Strong rain Squalls Lay on Starboard Dack under reef Sail Middle and Latter Parts Moderate Gale So end of this day
Lat 15° 03' N. Long 36° 11' W.

Thursday Feb 18th

This day Began With Strong N. E. Winds With heavy Sea running From South heading N. N. W. Under Short Sail Latter Parts Light S. W. Winds So end of this day
Lat 15° 29' N. Long 36° 37' W.

Friday Feb 19th

This day Began With Light S. W. Winds With Barring rain Squalls Stood various Dacker With all Sail Out at Sun Gate took in sail Middle and Latter Parts Strong S. E. E. Wind So end of this day
Lat 16° 17' N. Long 35° 23' W.

Journal continued

Saturday February 20th 1897

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
 Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail
 Out at Sun Set took in Sail Middle
 and Latter Part heading North So
 End of this day

Lat 17.04. S. Long 35.59. W.

Sunday Feb 21. st

This day Began With Strong Easterly
 Wind With Barring rain equally Stood
 various tacks With Part of all Sail
 Out at Sun Set took in Sail Middle
 and Latter Part heading North So end
 of this day

Lat 16.27. S. Long 36.14. W.

Monday Feb 22 nd

This day Began With Fresh E. N. E. Wind
 Stood various tacks With all Sail Out
 At Sun Set took in Sail Saw Grampus and
 One Steamer Bound South Middle and Latter
 Part North So end of this day

Lat 15.46. S. Long 35.59. W.

Monday Feb 23 ^d

This day Began With Light S. E. Wind With
 Light Showers of rain Stood various tacks
 With all Sail Out at Sun Set took in
 Sail Middle and Latter Part Light From
 N. N. E. So end of this day

Lat 16.41. S. Long 36.13. W.

Tuesday Feb 24 th

This day Began With Light Breeze From
 N. N. E. With Showers of rain Stood various
 tacks With all Sail Out at Sun Set took
 In Sail Saw two Merchant Sails and
 Plenty Grampus Middle and Latter Part headin
 North So end of this day; No Obs.

Journal Continued

Wednesday February 25th 1897

This day Began With Light N. E. Wind With
Calm heading N. W. With all Sail Out at Sun
Set took in Sail Middle and Latter Part
Heading S. E. So end of this day
Lat 17.03. S. Long 34.27. W

Thursday Feb 26th

This day Began With Light E. N. E. Wind With
Light Shower of rain Stood various tack With
all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail Middle
and Latter Part Strong Breeze from N. E. heading
S. E. So end of this day
Lat 16.41. S. Long 35.37. W

Friday Feb 27th

This day Began With Strong N. E. Wind With
Big Squalls Stood various tack With Part of
all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail Middle
and Latter Part E. S. E. So end of this day
Lat 15.37. S. Long 35.13. W

Sunday Feb 28th

This day Began With Fresh N. E. Wind With rain
Squalls Stood various tack With Part of all Sail
at Sun Set took in Sail Same Planty Squalls
Middle and Latter Part heading E. S. E. So end
of this day
No. Obs.

Monday March 1st 1897

This day Began With Fresh N. E. Wind Stood
various tack With Part of all Sail Out at
Sun Set took in Sail Same one Merchant
Sail Middle and Latter Part heading E. S. E.
So end of this day
Lat 15.45. S. Long 34.43. W

Journal Continued

Tuesday March 2

nd

1897

This day Began With Strong Breeze From N. E.
 Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail out
 at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter
 Part heading W. N. W. So End of this day
 O. O. O.

Wednesday March 3

th

This day Began With Strong Northerly Wind With
 Shower of rain Stood various tacks With Part
 Of all Sail at Sun Set took in Sail Middle
 And Latter Part heading S. S. E. So End of this
 Day;

Lat 17.09. S. Long 35.31. W.

Thursday March 4

th

This day Began With Strong Easterly Stood
 various tacks With Part of all Sail Out at Sun
 Set took in Sail Middle and Latter Part heading
 S. S. E. So End of this day

Lat 17.19. S. Long 35.41. W.

Friday March 5

th

This day Began With Strong Easterly Wind
 Stood various tacks With Parts of all Sail Out
 at Sun Set took in Sail Saw Plenty
 Frigate Middle and Latter Part heading
 N. N. E. So End of this day

Lat 16.51. S. Long 34.53. W.

Saturday March 6

th

This day Began With Light Easterly Wind
 With Shower rain heading N. N. E. With all
 Sail Out Middle and Latter Part E. N. E.
 Wind Tack Ship to S. E. So End of this day

Lat 15.31. S. Long 33.47. W.

Journal Continued

Sunday March 7

th

1897

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind heading
S. E. With Part of all Sail Out Middle and Latter
Part Light Wind Employed all Sail Set
So end of this day

Lat 15.45. S. Long 33.09. W.

Monday March 8

th

This day Began With Light E. N. E. Wind
Heading S. E. With all Sail Out Middle
and Latter Part Strong N. E. Wind heading
S. E. E. With Part of all Sail Set So end
of this day

Lat 16.13. S. Long 32.01. W.

Tuesday March 9

th

This day Began With Strong N. E. Wind
Heading to S. E. E. With Part of all Sail Out
Saw one Merchant Sail Middle and Latter
Part Light Breeze From N. E. So end of this day
No Ob.

Wednesday March 10

th

This day Began With Light Breeze From N. E.
Employed all Sail Set heading S. E. E. Middle
and Latter Part took in Light Sail So end
of this day

Lat 16.49. S. Long 29.43. W.

Thursday March 11

th

This day Began With Strong N. E. Wind With
Rain Squalls heading S. E. E. With Part of all
Sail Out Middle and Latter Part light Breeze
Duck Ship to N. N. W. and Set the Light
Sail So end of this day

No Ob.

Journal Continued

Friday March 12

11

1897

This day Began With Light, S. E. Wind With Light Showers of rain heading, S. S. W. With all sail set Middle and Latter Parts Strong Breeze From S. S. E. Heading, E. With Part of all sail cut So end of this Day)

Lat 17.04. S. Long 28.54. W.

Saturday March 13

12

This day Began With Strong, S. S. E. Wind With Rain Squalls heading, E. With Part of all sail cut Middle and Latter Parts Light Breeze From S. S. E. Tack Ship to North With all sail set So end of this day

No. Obs.

Sunday March 14

13

This day Began With Light, S. S. E. Wind With Showers of rain heading North With all sail cut Middle and Latter Parts Strong Breeze From Steered, S. E. By S. Saw two Merchant sail heading the same So end of this day

Lat 15.37. S. Long 29.03. W.

Monday March 15

14

This day Began With Strong, S. E. Wind With Showers of rain Steered, S. E. By S. With all sail set at 9^h 24. M. Antonio Boat Steered raised Sperm Whale all 12^h 25. P. M. Lowered Boats L. O. B. Struck at the Whale Went Out Sight at 2^h 4. P. M. took one Small Whale to the Ship at 4^h 4. Comenced cutting at 5^h 30. P. M. Finished So end of this day

No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Tuesday March 16

th

1897

This day Began With Strong Breeze From S. E. Steered N. E. By E. With Part of all Sail Out Employed Bozling at 4th P. M. Finished Middle and Latter Part Strong S. E. Wind heading North With Part of all Sail Out to end of this day
O. B. O. B.

Wednesday March 17

th

This day Began With Strong E. S. E. Wind With Barring rain Squalls Steered North With Part of all Sail Out Middle and Latter Part Employed Strong Down Oil Saw one merchant sail to end of this day

Lat 12. 13. S. Long 29. 13. W

Thursday March 18

th

This day Began With Strong E. S. E. Wind With Light Showers of rain Steered N. E. By E. With Part of all Sail Out Middle and Latter Part Employed all Sail Out to end of this day

Lat 9. 42. S. Long 28. 45. W

Friday March 19

th

This day Began With Strong Breeze From E. S. E. Steered N. E. By E. With all Sail Out Middle and Latter Part Easterly Wind With rain Squalls to end of this day

Lat 7. 03. S. Long 28. 54. W

Saturday March 20

th

This day Began With Strong Easterly Wind With rain Squalls Steered N. E. With all Sail Out Saw several Steamers Bound South Middle and Latter Part heading N. E. By N. to end of this day

Lat 4. 01. S. Long 28. 45. W

Journal Continued

Sunday March 21 st 1897

This day began with strong Easterly Wind
With heavy rain squalls Steered N. N. E. With
all sail out Middle and latter Part Steered
N. by E. 1/2 E. So end of this day

Lat 1.13. S. Long 28.57. W.

Monday March 22 nd

This day began with strong Easterly Wind with
heavy rain squalls Steered N. by E. 1/2 E. With
all sail out Middle and latter Part E. N. E.
Wind So end of this day

Lat 1.27. N. Lon 28.55. W.

Tuesday March 23 rd

This day began with strong E. N. E. Wind
With rain squalls Steered N. by E. 1/2 E. With
all sail out Middle and latter Part Steered
N. So end of this day

Lat 4.07. N. Long 28.47. W.

Wednesday March 24 th

This day began with strong E. N. E. Wind with
heavy rain squalls Steered N. With all sail
out Middle and latter Part. N. N. E. Steered N. W.
So end of this day

Lat 6.37. N. Long 29.02. W.

Thursday March 25 th

This day began with strong N. N. E. Wind with
light showers of rain Steered N. W. With all sail
out Middle and latter Part E. N. E. Wind
Steered N. N. W. So end of this day

Lat 8.54. N. Long 29.54. W.

Journal Continued

Friday March 24th 1897

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind Steered
 N. N. W. With all Sail Out Middle and Latter Part
 Took in Light Sails heavy Sea running from N.
 So end of this day

Lat 10. 23. N. Long 30. 53. W.

Saturday March 27th

This day Began With Strong N. E. Wind With heavy
 Sea running from North Steered N. W. With Part of
 all Sail Out Middle and Latter Part Steered
 N. N. W. With all Sail Set So end of this day

Lat 11. 15. N. Long 32. 19. W.

Sunday March 28th

This day Began With Strong N. E. Wind Steered
 W. N. W. With all Sail Out Middle and Latter
 Part Showers of rain So end of this day

Lat 11. 39. N. Long 34. 46. W.

Monday March 29th

This day Began With Strong N. E. Wind With
 Showers of rain Steered W. N. W. With all Sail
 Out at 5^h 30. P. M. Mr. E. Lezabeth raised Sperm
 Whales at 6^h P. M. Lowered Boats at Sun Set
 Whales Went Out Sight to the Windward
 So end of this day

Lat 12. 02. N. Long 37. 15. W.

Tuesday March 30th

This day Began With Strong N. E. Wind With Showers
 Of rain Steered W. N. W. With all Sail Middle
 and Latter Part Employed at Ship Duty
 So end of this day

Lat 12. 17. N. Long 39. 37. W.

Journal Continued

Wednesday March 31. St

1897

This day Began With Strong N. E. Wind With Showers of rain Steered N. by N. With all Sail Out Employed Set up Rigging So end of this day

Lat 12. 27. N. Long 41. 53. W.

Thursday April 1 St

1897

This day Began With Strong N. E. Wind With Barring Rain Squalls Steered N. by N. 1/2 N. With all Sail Out Employed at Ship Duty So end of this day

Lat 12. 33. N. Long 44. 31. W.

Friday April 2 nd

This day Began With Strong N. E. Wind With Barring rain Squalls Steered N. by N. 1/2 N. With all Sail Out Employed Breaking Out Oil So end of this day

Lat 12. 39. N. Long 47. 18. W.

Saturday April 3 ^d

This day Began With Strong N. E. Wind With Barring rain Squalls Steered N. by N. 1/2 N. With all Sail Out Employed Breaking Out Oil Saw one Merchant Sail So end of this day

Lat 12. 43. N. Long 49. 51. W.

Sunday April 4 th

This day Began With Strong N. E. Wind With Barring rain Squalls Steered N. by N. 1/2 N. With Part of all Sail Out Employed at Ship Duty So end of this day

Lat 12. 51. N. Long 52. 18. W.

Journal Continued

Monday April 5th

1894

This day Began With Moderate N. E. Wind With Light Showers of rain Steered W. By. N. $1\frac{1}{2}$ N. With Part of all Sail Cut Employed at Ship Duty So ends of this day

Lat 13.02. N. Long 54.18. W.

Tuesday April 6th

This day Began With Light N. E. Wind With Light Showers of rain Steered W. $1\frac{1}{2}$ N. With Part of all Sail Cut Employed at Ship Duty So ends of this day

Lat 13.25. N. Long 54.07. W.

Wednesday April 7th

This day Began With Light N. E. Wind With Light Showers of rain Steered W. $1\frac{1}{2}$ S. With Part of all Sail Cut Middle and Latter Part Employed at Ship Duty So ends of this day

Lat 13.12. N. Long 58.27. W.

Thursday April 8th

This day Began With Light N. E. Wind With Light Showers of rain Steered W. With Part of all Sail Cut at 10th of In. come to Anchor at Bridgetown Barbados W. C. So ends of this day;

Friday April 9th

This day Began With Light N. E. Wind With Light Showers of rain Laying at Anchor at Bridgetown Barbados With all Hands Employed at Ship Duty So ends of this

Journal Continued

Saturday April 10

th

1897

This day Began With light N. E. Wind
Laying at Barbador W. I. With all
Hande Employed at Ship Duty
So Ends of this day

Sunday April 11

th

This day Began With Light N. E. Wind
Laying at Anchor at Port Barbador
With all hande Employed at Ship Duty
So Ends of this day

Monday April 12

th

This day Began With Strong N. E. Wind
Laying at Anchor at Port Barbador W. I.
With all hande Employed at Ship Duty
So Ends of this day

Tuesday April 13

th

This day Began With Strong N. E. Wind
Laying at Anchor at Port Barbador W. I.
With all hande Employed at Ship Duty
So Ends of this day

Wednesday April 14

th

This day Began With Strong N. E. Wind
Laying at Anchor at Port Barbador W. I.
With all hande Employed at Ship Duty
At 2⁴ P. M. got under weigh Steered
N. By. W. 12. W. So Ends of this day

Thursday April 15

th

This day Began With Strong N. E. Wind
Steered N. By. W. 12. W. With Part of all sail
Out at Sun set off North End Island of
Dominica W. I. So Ends of this day
etc. etc

Journal Continued

Friday April 16

~~th~~

1894

This day Began With Strong, N. E. Wind With Showers of rain running Down to the Island of Dominica at 1.20. come to anchor Middle and Latter Part all hands Employed at Ship Duty So ends of this day

Saturday April 17

~~th~~

This day Began With Strong, N. E. Wind With Showers of rain Laying at anchor at Dominica W. I. With all hands at Ship Duty So ends of this day

Sunday April 18

~~th~~

This day Began With Strong, N. E. Wind Laying at anchor at Prince Rupert Bay With all hands on Shore So ends of the day

Monday April 19

~~th~~

This day Began With Strong, N. E. Wind Laying at anchor at Prince Rupert Bay With all hands Employed at Ship Duty So ends of this day

Tuesday April 20

~~th~~

This day Began With light, N. E. Wind With rain Squalls laying at anchor at Prince Rupert Bay With all hands Employed at Ship Duty So ends of this day

Wednesday April 21

~~th~~

This day Began With Light, N. E. Wind With rain Laying at anchor at Prince Rupert Bay With all hands Employed at Ship Duty John Green Deserted So ends of this day

Journal Continued

Thursday April 22

th

1897

This day Began With light N. E. Wind With Rain Laying at anchor at Prince Rupert Bay With all hands Employed at Ship Duty So ends of this day

Friday April 23

fr

This day Began With Light N. E. Wind With Rain Laying at anchor at Prince Rupert Bay With all hands Employed at Ship Duty So ends of this day

Saturday April 24

sa

This day Began With Light N. E. Wind With rain Laying at anchor at Prince Rupert Bay With all hands Employed at Ship Duty So ends of this day

Sunday April 25

su

This day Began With Light N. E. Wind With rain Squalls Laying at anchor at Prince Rupert Bay With all ~~Shor~~ on liberty So ends of this day

Monday April 26

mo

This day Began With Light N. E. Wind Laying at anchor at Prince Rupert Bay With all hands Employed at Ship Duty at 6th P. M. Weigh anchor Steered N. W. By N. Middle and latter Part Strong Breeze from N. So ends of this day

Tuesday April 27

tu

This day Began With Strong N. E. Wind Steered N. W. By N. With all Sail Out Two Whalman in Sight Lidole and latter Part Light Easterly Wind and calm So ends of this day

N. O. O. O.

Journal Continued

Wednesday April 28

at

1897

This day Began With Light Easterly Wind Steered
 N. W. By. N. With all Sail Out at Sun Set the
 Island of nevis in Sight So end of this day

Thursday April 29

at

This day Began With Light S. E. Wind Steered
 N. W. By. N. With all Sail Out at 4th 30 P. M.
 Came to anchor at Port St Eustatius N. E.
 Middle and Latter Parts all hands Employed
 at Ship Duty So end of this day

Friday April 30

at

This day Began With light Breeze From
 E. S. E. Laying at anchor at Port St
 Eustatius N. E. With all hands Employed
 at Ship Duty So end of this day

Saturday May 1

at

1897

This day Began With Light E. N. E. Wind
 Laying at Anchor at Port St Eustatius
 N. E. With all hands Employed at Ship
 Duty at 6th 04. M. got under weigh and
 Steered N. By. W. 1/2 N. With all Sail Out
 at 2th 30 P. M. off Sombrero Island one
 Whalman in Sight So end of this day

Sunday May 2

not

This day Began With Light Breeze From
 N. E. Steered N. By. W. With all Sail
 Out one Whalman in Sight Middle and Latter
 Parts Steered N. E. So end of this day

Lat 20. 43. N. Long 63. 32. W.

Monday May 3

at

This day Began With Light Southerly Wind
 With rain Steered N. E. With all Sail Out Middle
 and Latter Parts Wind From S. E. So end
 of this day

Lat 22. 40. N. Long 63. 14. W.

Journal Continued

Tuesday May 4

th

1899

This day Began With Light, S. E. Wind With
Shower of rain Steered, ev^o ev^o E. With all
Sail Out Middle and Latter Part, S. W. Wind
So End of this day
 ev^o , Ob^o .

Wednesday May 5

th

This day Began With Light, S. W. Wind With
Heavy rain Squalls Steered, ev^o ev^o E. With
all Sail Out Middle and Latter Part
Took in Light Sail With Strong, S. W. Wind
So End of this day ev^o , Ob^o .

Thursday May 6

th

This day Began With Strong, S. W. Wind
With Heavy rain Squalls Steered, ev^o ev^o E.
Under Short Sail Middle and Latter Part
Blown a Gale From S. E. W. So End of this day
 ev^o , Ob^o .

Friday May 7

th

This day Began With Gale From S. E. W. With
Heavy rain Squalls Steered, ev^o E. By Ob^o
Under Same top sail Middle and Latter
Part Moderate Gale So End of this day
Lat 28.59 , ev^o Long 60.10 , W .

Saturday May 8

th

This day Began With Light, ev^o W. Wind With
Calm Steered, ev^o ev^o E. With Part of all Sail
Out at 4^h P. M. Two Donizor raised Sperm
Whale at $4^h 35$ P. M. Lowered Boat, L. B. got
One at $6^h 15$ P. M. took Whale a Long Side
Middle and Latter Part Lay Back So End
Of this day

Lat 29.52 , ev^o Long 59.37 , W

Journal Continued

Sunday May 9

18th

18.97

This day Began With Strong N. N. W. Wind With
Heavy Sea From S. E. Laying on Starboard
Tack With Whale a Long Side at 4th 30. A. M. Commenced
Cutting at 6th 00. Finished Middle Part Employed
Boyzling So ends of this day
No Obs.

Monday May 10

18th

This day Began With Strong Northerly Wind
With heavy Sea running Irons Southward laying
On Starboard tack under Short Sail Employed
Boyzling at 3th 00. A. M. Finished Boyzling
Middle and Latter Part Stood various
Tacks So ends of this day

Lat 29. 34. N. Long 60. 05. W.

Tuesday May 11

18th

This day Began With Strong Easterly
Wind heading N. N. E. under Short Sail
Middle and Latter Part light Breeze heading
North So ends of this day
No Obs.

Wednesday May 12

18th

This day Began With Light S. E. Wind heading
N. by E. With Part of all Sail Out Middle
and Latter Part Easterly Wind heading
S. S. E. So ends of this day

Lat 30. 02. N. Long 58. 37. W.

Thursday May 13

18th

This day Began With Strong Easterly
Wind heading S. S. E. With Part of all
Sail Out at Sun Set tack Ship to North
Middle and Latter Part heavy rain & squalls
So ends of this day

Lat 29. 09. N. Long 58. 37. W.

Journal Continued

Friday May 14

th

1897

This day began With Strong Easterly Wind With Heavy rain Squalls heading S. With Part of all Sail Out at 8^h. 00. A. M. Mr. Domego raised Sperm Whale 10^h. 00. A. M. Lowered Boat at 2^h. 10 P. M. Come on Board With Sudden Whale Went Out Sight to the Windward Middle and Latter Parts heading S. So end of this day

Lat 29.45. N. Long 58.48. W.

Saturday May 15

th

This day began With Strong S. S. E. Wind heading North With Part of all Sail Out. Middle and Latter Parts stood various tacks So end of this day

Lat 30.36. N. Long 58.04. W.

Sunday May 16

th

This day began With Strong S. S. E. Wind With Paring rain Squalls heading S. under Short Sail Middle and Latter Parts stood various tacks With Part of all Sail Out So two Merchant Sail in sight So end of this day

Lat 29.29. N. Long 58.32. W.

Monday May 17

th

This day began With Strong S. S. E. Wind With Paring rain Squalls heading S. With Part of all Sail Out Middle and Latter Parts stood various tacks So end of this day

Lat 29.04. N. Long 58.24. W.

Tuesday May 18

th

This day began With Strong Easterly Wind With rain Squalls heading S. S. E. With Part of all Sail Out Saw one Merchant Sail Middle and Latter Parts stood various tacks So end of this day

W. O. O. R.

Journal Continued

Wednesday May 19

th

1894

This day Began With Strong Easterly Winds
 Stood various tack With Part of all Sail
 Saw one Merchant Sail Middle and Latter
 Part heading S. by E. So End of this day
 Lat 30.40. N. Long 58.24. W.

Thursday May 20

th

This day Began With Strong Easterly Winds
 With passing rain squalls Stood to North
 With Part of all Sail Out Middle and
 Latter Part heading S. by E. by N. So End
 of this day

Lat 31.51. N. Long 58.22. W.

Friday May 21

st

This day Began With Strong Easterly Winds
 With passing rain squalls heading S. by E. by N.
 With Part of all sail out Middle and Latter
 Part Blown Strong From S. E. Wore Ship to
 S. S. W. So End of this day

Lat 32.39. N. Long 57.42. W.

Saturday May 22

nd

This day Began With Strong S. E. Winds With
 Heavy rain squalls heading S. W. by S. under
 Short Sail With heavy Sea running From S. W.
 Heading E. S. E. under reef Stay Sails
 So End of this day

v. obs.

Sunday May 23

d

This day Began With Strong Southerly Winds
 With heavy Sea running From S. W. heading E.
 S. E. under reef Stay Sails Middle and
 Latter Part heading E. With rain squalls
 So End of this day

v. obs.

Journal Continued

Monday May 24

1th

1847

This day Began With Strong S. S. E. Wind
 With heavy S. W. Wind From S. W. With rain Squalls
 Heading East under reefed sail Middle and
 Latter Part heading S. W. So End of this day
 Lat 33.25. N. Long 55.41. W.

Tuesday May 25

1th

This day Began With Strong S. S. E. Wind
 With heavy sea running From S. W. heading
 S. W. under reefed sail Middle and Latter
 Part Moderate So End of this day
 Lat 32.58. N. Long 55.59. W.

Wednesday May 26

1th

This day Began With Strong S. S. E. Wind
 Heading S. S. W. With Part of all sail Out
 Middle and Latter Part heading various
 tack So End of this day
 Lat 32.10. N. Long 57.19. W.

Thursday May 27

1th

This day Began With Strong S. S. E. Wind
 With rain Squalls Stood various tack With
 Part of all sail Out At Sun Set took in
 sail Middle and Latter Part heading S. E.
 So End of this day
 No. Obs.

Friday 28

1th

This day Began With Strong S. S. E.
 Wind With rain Squalls Stood various
 tack With Part of all sail Out Middle
 and Latter Part heading S. S. E. So End
 of this day

Lat 32.40. N. Long 55.36. W.

Journal Continued

Saturday May 29

st

18.97

This day Began With Strong Southerly Wind
With rain Squalls Stood various tack With
Parts of all Sail Out at Sun Set took in
Sail Middle and Latter Parts heading S. E.
So End of this day

Lat 32. 47. N. Long 54. 23. W.

Sunday May 30

st

This day Began With Strong S. W. Wind
With Passing rain Squalls Stood various
Tack With Part of all Sail at 6. 00. A. M.
Raised Sperm Whaler Leander Decreea at 7. 30.
Lowered Boat S. B. Struck and got up to
W. B. look out for the Boat and Man and
S. B. took the Whale at 11. 00. took the Whale
along Side at 1. 35. commenced cutting at
3. 00. Finished Middle and Latter Parts Employ
Boysling So End of this day
V. B. Obs.

Monday May 31

st

This day Began With Light S. S. W. Wind
Heading S. E. under Short Sail Employed
Boysling at 6. 00. A. M. Finished Stood various
Tack With Part of all Sail Out at 5. 35. P. M.
Mr Domingo raised Sperm Whaler at Sun
Set Whaler Went Out Sight to the Windward
Took in Sail Middle and Latter Parts
Heading S. E. So End of this day

Lat 32. 48. N. Long 53. 24. W.

Monday June 1

st

18.97

This day Began With Light S. S. E. Wind
And calm at day light Set all sail and
Stood various tack at 6. 35. Leander Decreea
Raised Sperm Whaler at 8. 00. A. M. Lowered
Boat S. B. Struck at 1. 25. took one Whale to
the Ship at 3. 00. P. M. commenced cutting at 6. 00. P. M.
Finished Middle and Latter Parts heading S. E. So End of this
Day
V. B. Obs.

Journal Continued

Tuesday June 2

nd

1897

This day Began With Light S. E. W. Wind heading S. E.
 With Part of all Sail Out Employed Booyling
 at Sun Gate took in Sail Middle and Latter
 Parts heading S. E. E. So ends of this day
 Lat 32. 46. N. Long 52. 40. W.

Wednesday June 3

d

This day Began With Strong S. W. Winds With
 Passing rain Squalls heading S. S. E.
 Under Short Sail Employed Booyling
 At 1¹/₂ 20. P. M. Finished Latter Parts heading
 S. S. W. So ends of this day
 v. b. Obs.

Thursday June 4

th

This day Began With Strong Westerly Winds
 With rain Squalls at Gate took in Sail
 Middle and Latter Parts calm Employed
 Stowen Down Oil So ends of this day
 Lat 31. 32. N. Long 51. 25. W.

Friday June 5

th

This day Began With Calm and Light
 Bering Winds Stood various tacks With all
 Sail Out at Sun Gate took in Sail Middle
 and Latter Parts heading W. S. W. So ends
 of this day
 v. b. Obs.

Sunday June 6

th

This day Began With Light. or. or. W. Winds
 With Light rain Squalls Stood various
 Tacks With all Sail Out at Sun Gate took
 in Sail Middle and Latter Parts heading
 W. S. W. So ends of this day
 Lat 31. 19. N. Long 51. 30. W.

Journal Continued

Monday June 7

th

1897

This day Began With Light Northerly Wind With
Light rain Squalls Stood various tack With all
Sail Out at Sun Date took in Sail Middle and
Latter Part heading N. E. W. So ends of this day
Lat 31.12. N. Long 53.04. W.

Tuesday June 8

th

This day Began With Light E. W. Wind heading
N. E. W. under short sail Stood various tack
at Sun Date took in Sail Middle and
Latter Part Light bearing Wind and
Calm So ends of this day
No Obs.

Wednesday 9

th

This day Began With Light bearing Wind
and calm With rain Squalls Stood various
tack With all sail out at Sun Date took in
Sail Middle and Latter Part heading E.
So ends of this day
Lat 32.12. N. Long 53.46. W.

Thursday June 10

th

This day Began With Light E. N. E. Wind
With rain Squalls Stood various tack With
all sail out at Sun Date took in sail one
Merchant sail in sight Middle and
Latter Part heading E. So ends of this day
Lat 33.05. N. Long 53.46. W.

Friday June 11

th

This day Began With Light E. S. E. Wind
With rain Squalls Stood various tack
With all sail out at Sun Date took in
sail saw one steamer Bound E. Middle
and Latter Part heading N. W. So ends
of this day
Lat 33.07. N. Long 53.14. W.

Journal Continued

Saturday June 12

~~th~~

1897

This day Began With Light. N. E. W. Winds
With rain Squalls. In. D. Part Blown a Gale
At 6th 30. P. M. Better Loper raised Sperm
Whale to Leaty no chance Middle and Latter
Part Moderat So End of this day
No. Obs.

Sunday June 13

~~th~~

This Began With Strong S. W. Winds With
Rain Squalls heading N. W. W. under Short
Sail Middle and Latter Part Stood various
Sacks With all sail at Sun Date took in
Sail So End of this day
Lat 33. 08. N. Long 52. 36. W.

Monday June 14

~~th~~

This day Began With Light. S. W. Winds
Heading N. E. W. under Short Sail at
Day Light Set all sail Stood various
Sacks at Sun Date took in Sail Middle
and Latter Part heading S. S. E. So End
Of this day
Lat 33. 17. N. Long 52. 43. W.

Tuesday June 15

This day Began With Strong S. W. Winds
With rain Squalls heading S. S. E. With
Part of all sail Out Middle and Latter
Part heading S. E. So End of this day
Lat 32. 31. N. Long 51. 54. W.

Wednesday June 16

~~th~~

This day Began With Strong S. S. W. Winds
Heading S. E. under Short sail at day
Light Set all sail Stood various Sacks
at Sun Date took in sail Middle and
Latter Part heading N. W. W. So End
Of this day
No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Thursday June 17

1897

This day Began With Light S.W. Winds Stood
various tack With all Sail out at Sun
Set took in Sail Middle and Latter
Part heading N.W. So End of this day
Lat 32° 11' N. Long 51° 37' W.

Friday June 18

th

This day Began With Strong S.W. Winds
Stood various With all Sail out at
Sun Set took in Sail Middle and
Latter Part heading N.W. So End of this day
Lat 31° 44' N. Long 51° 11' W.

Saturday June 19

th

This day Began With Light S.W. Winds
at 6^h 00. A.M. Mr Rodencek raised Large
Sperm Whale Set all Sail Stood various
Tack at 8^h 45. A.M. Landed Boats W.B.
Struck Iron came out Whale Went Out
to Sight at 12^h 20. Boats come on Board
With Out Success at Sun Set took in
Sail Middle and Latter Part heading
S. S. E. So End of this day
Lat 32° 13' N. Long 51° 42' W.

Sunday June 20

th

This day Began With Light S.W. Winds
Heading various tack under Short Sail
at day Light set all Sail at 6^h 00. A.M.
Mr E. Lezibth raised Sperm Whaler at
8^h 30. A.M. Landed Boats L.B. got one
at 11^h 35. A.M. took the Whale to the
Ship at 2^h 10. P.M. commenced cutting at
6^h 00. P.M. Finished Middle and Latter
Part Employed at Duty So End
of this day
Lat 32° 03' N. Long 51° 30' W.

Journal Continued

Monday June 21

St

1897

This day Began With Light S. W. Winds
 Heading S. S. E. under Short Sail
 Employed Bozling at day light Set
 all Sail stood various tack at Sun
 Set took in Sail Middle and latter
 Parts. &c. So ends of this day

Lat 31. 49. N. Long 51. 17. W.

Tuesday June 22

nd

This day Began With Light S. W. Winds
 Heading N. under Short Sail Employed
 Bozling Saw Planty of Grampree at 6^h 30
 P. M. Finished Bozling Middle and latter
 Parts calm So ends of this day

No. Obs.

Wednesday June 23

d

This day Began With calm With Light
 Showers of Rain stood various tack With
 all Sail Out at Sun Set took in all Sail
 Saw one Steamer Middle and latter Parts
 calm So ends of this day

Lat 31. 54. Long 51. 52. W.

Thursday June 24

th

This day Began With Light Winds and
 calm Steered various Course With all
 Sail Out Employed Storn Down Bil
 At Sun Set took in Sail Middle and
 latter Parts heading to S. W. So ends
 of this day

Lat 31. 57. N. Long 52. 25. W.

Journal Continued

Friday June 25th

1894

This day Began With Light S. E. Wind and Calm Steered various course With all Sail out At Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter Part heading E. N. E. So ends of this Day

Lat 32° 02' N. Long 52° 56' W

Saturday June 26th

This day Began With Light S. E. Wind With Showers of rain Stood various tacke With all sail out at Sun Set took in sail Middle and Latter Part heading E. N. E. So ends of this day

Lat 32° 36' N. Long 53° 23' W

Sunday June 27th

This day Began With Light S. E. Wind With Light Showers of rain Stood various Tacke With all sail out at Sun Set took in sail Middle and Latter Part Strong Breeze from S. S. W. So ends of this day

Lat 33° 08' N. Long 53° 37' W

Monday June 28th

This day Began With Strong S. W. Wind With passing rain Squalls Stood various tacke With Part of all sail at Sun Set took in sail Middle and Latter Part heading S. E. So ends of this day

Lat 32° 53' N. Long 53° 09' W

Tuesday June 29th

This day Began With Strong S. W. Wind With heavy rain Squalls Stood various Tacke With Part of all sail out at Sun Set took in sail Middle and Latter Part heading S. E. So ends of this day
No Obs.

Journal Continued

Wednesday June 30 th 1897

This day Began With Strong S. E. W. Wind
With heavy rain Squalls Stood various
Tacks under Short Sail at Sun Gate took
in Sail Middle and Latter Part heading
S. E. So end of this day
No. Obi.

Thursday July 1 st 1897

This day Began With Strong S. E. W. Wind
With heavy rain Squalls Stood various
Tacks With Part of all Sail Out at 5th 30 P.M.
Raised Whit Water Suppose to Be Large Whale
at Sun Gate. See no more of it took in Sail
Middle and Latter Part heading W.
So end of this day

Lat 31. 48. N. Long 50. 57. W.

Friday July 2 nd

This day Began With Strong S. E. W. Wind
Stood various Tacks With all Sail Out at
Sun Gate took in Sail Middle and Latter
Part. S. E. So end of this day

Lat 31. 44. N. Long 51. 13. W.

Saturday July 3 ^d

This day Began With Strong S. E. W. Wind
Stood various Tacks With Part of all Sail
Out at 6th 30. A.M. Mr. Lezibth raised Sperm
Whaler at 10th 20. A.M. Lowered Boat at 3th 15.
P.M. took two Whaler along Side. L. B. one
S. B. one at 4th 40. P.M. commenced cutting
on one at 7th 25. P.M. finished Middle and
Latter Part Employed at Work So end
of this day

Lat 31. 30. N. Long 50. 27. W.

Journal Continued

Sunday July 4

1th

1894

This day Began With Strong S.W. Wind Laying
 To With Whale along at 5th 10. A.M. commenced
 Cutting at 12th 00. P.M. Finished at 4th 20. P.M.
 Commenced Bozling Latter Part Employed
 All Worker So Ends of this day

Lat 31.35. N. Long 50.00. W.

Monday July 5

2th

This day Began With Strong S.W. Wind
 Heading S.E. & under Short Sail Employed
 Bozling Middle and Latter Parts Light
 S.W. Wind So Ends of this day
 No. Obs.

Tuesday July 6

3th

This day Began With Light S.W. Wind
 Heading S.E. & under Sail Employed on
 Bozling at 5th 15. P.M. Finished Bozling Middle
 and Latter Parts Light S.W. Wind So
 Ends of this day

Lat 31.12. N. Long 49.13. W.

Wednesday July 7

4th

This day Began With S.W. Wind heading
 W. S.W. under Short sail at day Light Set
 All Sail Steered various tacks Employed
 Strwn Down Oil at 4th 00. P.M. Finished
 at 5th 30. P.M. Saw Whit Water Suppose to
 Be Grampus at Sun Set took in Sail
 So ends of this day

No. Obs.

Thursday July 8

5th

This day Began With Light S.W. Wind
 With rain Squall Stood various Tacks With all Sail
 Set at 3th 30. P.M. Leander Decres raised Large Sperm
 Whale Lowered Boats at 6th 30. P.M. Boats come on
 Board With out Secrer Whale Went out Sight to Wind
 Ward took in Sail So Ends of this day, No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Friday July 9

th

1897

This day began With Light. $E. N. W.$ Wind With
 Light rain Squalls Stood various tacks With
 all Sail Out at Sun Gate took in Sail Saw
 Planting Grampses Middle and Latter Parts
 Calm So Ends of this day
 $E. N. E.$

Saturday July 10

th

This day began With Light bearing Wind
 and Calm With Light Showers of rain Steered
 various course With all Sail Out at Gate
 Took in Sail Saw Planting of Grampses
 Middle and Latter Parts heading $N.$
 So Ends of this day

Lat $30.57. N.$ Long $49.30. W.$

Sunday July 11

th

This day began With Light bearing Wind
 and Calm Stood various tacks With all
 Sail Out at Sun Gate took in Sail Middle
 and Latter Parts heading $E. N. E.$ So Ends
 of this day

Lat $31.22. N.$ Long $49.14. W.$

Monday July 12

th

This day began With Light bearing Wind
 and Calm With Showers of rain Stood
 various Tacks With all Sail Out at Sun
 Gate Took in Sail Middle and Latter
 Parts heading $E. N. E.$ going towards
 Rocha of Duty ^{sick} So Ends of this day

Lat $31.43. N.$ Long $48.53. W.$

Journal Continued

Tuesday July 13

1th

1897

This day Began With Light S.W. W. Winds
With Light rain Squalls Stood various Tacks
With all Sail But at Sun late took in Sail
Middle and Latter Parts Calm Sick Man the same
So Ends of this day

No. Obs.

Wednesday July 14

1th

This day Began With Light Bering Winds
And Calm With rain Squalls Stood various Tacks
With all Sail But at Sun late took in Sail
Middle and Latter Parts heading S. E. The Sick
Man about the Seam So Ends of this day

Lat 32.30. N. Long 49.15. W.

Thursday July 15

1th

This day Began With Fresh E. N. E. Winds With
Light rain Squalls Steered various courses With
all Sail Middle Part Strong Northerly Winds
With heavy rain Squalls took in Light Sails
at 3^h 25. P. M. Better Loper raised Sperm Whale
at 4^h 15. Landed Boat S. B. Struck and lost
S. B. got one at 5^h 00. took the Whale along side
at 6^h 10. Commence cutting at 7^h 30. P. M. got
Head in Late the Whale along side
So Ends of this day

No. Obs.

Friday July 16

1th

This day Began With Strong Northerly Winds
With heavy rain Squalls at 4^h 30. P. M. commence
cutting at 7^h 00. Finished Stood various
Tacks under Short Sail Middle and
Latter Parts Employed Boiling So Ends
of this day

Lat 31.40. N. Long 50.11. W.

Journal Continued

Saturday July 17

17th

1897

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Winds
With Passing rain Squalls Stood various
tacks With Part of all Sail Out at 8.30.
A. M. Finished Booyling at Sun Sate took
In Sail Middle and Latter Part heading N.
So Ends of this day

Lat 31.35. N. Long 50.03. W.

Sunday July 18

18th

This day Began With Light E. N. E. Winds With
Light rain Squalls Stood various tacks With
Part of all Sail Employed Storn Down Oil
at 10.15. A. M. Finished at Sun Sate took
Sail Middle and Latter Part heading N.
So Ends of this day

Lat 31.49. N. Long 50.23. W.

Monday July 19

19th

This day Began With Light E. N. E. Winds
With Light rain Squalls Stood various tacks
With all Sail Out at Sun Sate took in Sail
Middle and Latter Part heading N. W.
So Ends of this day

Lat 31.54. N. Long 51.03. W.

Tuesday July 20.

20th

This day Began With Light N. N. E. and
Calm Middle Part Breezed up from N. W.
Steered various Course With all Sail set at Sun
Sate took in Sail Latter Part heading E. S. E.
So ends of this day

No Obs.

Journal Continued

Wednesday July 21

St 1897

This day Began With Light Northerly Winds With
 Light Showers of rain at 5^h 30. A.M. In Legible
 Barred Sperm Whale 7^h 35. A.M. Lowered Boat
 At Sun Gate Boat came on Board With out
 Success and took in Sail one Merchant in
 Sight So ends of this day
 S. S. S.

Thursday July 22. not

This day Began With Light. N. N. W. Wind
 and calm Stood various tacks With all sail
 Out at Sun Gate took in sail one Merchant
 Ship in Sight Middle and Latter Part. N. N.
 W. Wind So ends of this day

Lat 31. 36. N. Long 50. 02. W.

Friday July 23 do

This day Began Light. N. N. W. Wind and calm
 Steered various course With all sail Out at
 Sun Gate took in sail Middle and Latter
 Part Light. N. E. Wind So ends of this day

Lat 31. 43. N. Long 49. 45. W.

Saturday July 24 do

This day Began With N. E. Wind and calm
 Heading. E. S. E. Middle and Latter Part
 Light Vering Wind and With Showers of
 Rain So ends of this day

Lat 31. 39. N. Long 49. 42. W.

Sunday July 25 do

This day Began With Light Vering Wind and
 calm Stood various tacks With all sail Out
 At Sun Gate took in sail Middle and Latter
 Part calm So ends of this day

Lat 31. 59. N. Long 49. 45. W.

Journal Continued

Monday July 26th

1897

This day Began With calm Middle and Latter Part Light Westerly Wind Steered E. By S. $1\frac{1}{2}$ S. With all Sail Out. Sick Man about the same So ends of this

Lat 32.13. N. Long 49.27. W.

Tuesday July 27th

This day Began With Light Westerly Wind With Light Showers of rain Steered various tack With all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail Saw Large Whit Water Suppos to be Grampus One Merchant Bark in Sight Middle and Latter Part Good Breeze From W.S.W. Sick Man about the same So ends of this day

Lat 32.23. N. Long 48.13. W.

Wednesday July 28th

This day Began With Good Breeze From W.S.W. Steered various tack With all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail Mr Legibth raised Large Sperm Whale Lowered Boat no chance. Whale Went Out Sight at 8th 26. P.M. Boat come on Board With Out Success Sick Man About the same So ends of this day

Lat 32.26. N. Long 46.56. W.

Thursday July 29th

This day Began With Good Breeze From W.S.W. Heading S. under Short at day Light set all Sail Steered various course at 3th 35. P.M. Better Loper raised Sperm Whaler Lowered Boat at 6th 25. P.M. Boat come on Board With Out Success Whaler Went Out Sight Middle and Latter Part heavy rain Squalls Sick Man about the same So ends of this day

No. 61.

Journal Continued

Friday July 30

th

1894

This day Began With Light N. E. W. Wind With
Rain Squalls Stood various tack With Part of
all Sail Out at Sun Gate took in Sail Middle
and Latter Parts heading. V. Sick Man about
The Same So End of this day

Lat 32. 14. N. Long 46. 13. W.

Saturday July 31

st

This day Began With Strong Westerly Wind
With heavy rain Squalls Stood various tack
Under Short Sail at Sun Gate took in Sail
Sun Planty of Trampere Middle and Latter
Parts heading. N. E. W. Sick Man about the Same
So End of this day

Lat 31. 46. N. Long 46. 23. W.

Sunday August 1

st

1894

This day Began With Strong. N. W. Wind With
Heavy rain Squalls Stood various tack With Part
of all Sail Out at 6^h 30. A. M. Antonio Martelli
Raised Sperm Whaler at 6^h 25. A. M. Landed
Boat at 11^h 20. A. M. took two Whaler to the
Ship. W. B. one, L. B. one, S. B. Lost one at
1^h 10. Commence cutting at 6^h 00. P. M. Finished
Middle and Latter Parts Employed at
Work Sick Man about the Same So End
of this day

V. O. O. R.

Monday August 2

nd

This day Began With Fresh Northerly Wind
Stood various tack With Part of all Sail
Out Employed on Bayling at Sun Gate
Took in Sail Middle and Latter Parts
Light. N. E. Wind So End of this day

Lat 30. 36. N. Long 47. 30. W.

Journal Continued

Tuesday August 3rd 1897

This day Began With Light N. E. Wind Stood
 Various Tack With Part of all Sail Out
 Employed on Booyling at 6^h 20. A. M. Sick
 Died With Man Died at 5^h 30. P. M. Buried the Man
 Beri. Beri One Steamer in Sight at 7^h 40 P. M. Finished
 Booyling Middle and Latter Parts heading
 North So ends of this day
 No. Chr.

Wednesday Aug 4th

This day Began With Light E. N. E. Wind
 Stood Various Tack With all Sail Out Employ
 Stown Down Oil at 4^h 20. Finished at Sun
 Set took in Sail one Merchant Ship in
 Sight Middle and Latter Parts heading
 North So ends of this day
 Lat 31.04. N. Long 48.21. W.

Thursday Aug 5th

This day Began With Light E. N. E. Wind
 Stood Various tack With all Sail Out at
 Sun Set took in Sail one Merchant Ship
 In Sight Middle and Latter Parts Light
 N. W. Wind heading N. E. So ends of this day
 Lat 31.15. N. Long 48.21. W.

Friday Aug 6th

This day Began With Light N. W. Wind and
 Calm With Passing rain & greatly Steered Various
 Course With all Sail Out at Sun Set took
 In Sail one Merchant Ship in Sail Middle
 And Latter Parts heading E. N. E. So ends
 of this day

Lat 31.28. N. Long 47.43. W.

Journal Continued

Saturday August 7 th

1897

This day Began With Light. N. W. Windr With Passing
Rain Squalls Steered Various Course With all
Sail Out at Sun late took in Sail Saw Plenty
Of Grampses Middle and Latter Parts heading
North so endr of this day

Lat 31. 47. N. Long 46. 52. W.

Sunday Aug 8 th

This day Began With Light. W. N. W. With
Passing rain Squalls Steered Various Course
With Part of all Sail Out at Sun late took
In Sail Middle and Latter Parts heading
N. N. W. so endr of this day

Lat 32. 25. N. Long 45. 38. W.

Monday Aug 9 th

This day Began With Light Westerly Windr
With Passing rain Squalls Steered Various
Course With all Sail Out at Sun late took in
Sail Middle and Latter Parts Light bearing
Wind so endr of this day

Lat 32. 53. N.

Tuesday Aug 10 th

This day Began With Light bearing Windr
With Passing rain Squalls Steered Various
Course With all Sail Out at Sun late took
In Sail Middle and Latter Parts heading
E. By. S. so endr of this day

Lat 32. 58. N. Long 44. 59. W.

Wednesday Aug 11 th

This day Began With light bearing Windr
and Calm Steered Various course With all Sail
Out at Sun late took in Sail Saw Plenty
Grampses Middle and Latter Parts Light
S. E. Wind heading E. N. E. so endr of this day

Lat 33. 18. N. Long 44. 31. W.

Journal Continued

Thursday August 12 th 1891

This day Began With Light. E. S. E. Winds With
Passing rain Squalls heading E. N. E. With
all Sail Out at Sun Gate took in Sail Middle
and Latter Parts heading to E. S. E. So Ends
Of this day

Lat 33.53. N. Long 43.53. W.

Friday Aug 13 th

This day Began With Light. E. S. E. Winds
Heading E. S. E. With all Sail Out at Sun
Gate took in Sail Middle and Latter Parts
Heading E. S. E. So ends of this day

Lat 33.58. N. Long 43.57. W.

Saturday Aug 14 th

This day Began With Light. S. W. Winds
With Showers of rain Steered various course
With all Sail Out at Sun Gate took in Sail
Middle and Latter Parts heading S. by E.
So ends of this day

Lat 34.16. N. Long 41.33. W.

Sunday Aug 15 th

This day Began With Light. S. W. Winds With
Light rain Squalls Steered various course
With all Sail Out at 8th 00. A. M. Mr Domigs
Raised Sperm Whaler at 9th 00. A. M. Lowered
Boat. L. B. Struck and all S. S. B. Line
Got Hall Round Man Legs cut Line and
Lost Whale come on Board to Pick the man
Legs at 11th 25. took L. B. Whale along side
at 1st 30. P. M. commence cutting at 3rd 00. Finish
Set all Sail at 5th 25. P. M. Capt raised
Sperm Whaler at 6th 00. P. M. Lowered Boat
W. B. Struck and Lost L. B. Got one at
8th 00. P. M. took Wal to the Ship Middle
and Latter Parts Employed at Work
So Ends of this day
No. Ob.

Journal continued

Monday August 16 ¹⁶ 1897

This day Began With Light W. N. W. Winds
 At 5th 20. A. M. Commence Cutting at 7th 35. A. M.
 Finished Set all sail stood various Tacks
 Employed on Boiling at Sun Gate took
 In sail Middle and Latter Parts heading
 N. E. So end of this day

Lat 34.00. N. Long 40.02. W.

Tuesday Aug 17 ¹⁷

This day Began With Light W. N. W. Winds
 Heading N. E. Employed Boiling at 4th 25.
 P. M. Finished at Sun Gate took in sail
 Middle and Latter Parts Strong N. E. Wind
 So end of this day

N. O. Cbr.

Wednesday Aug 18 ¹⁸

This day Began With Strong N. E. Winds
 With passing rain Squalls heading E. S. E.
 Under Short sail at 4th 20. P. M. Finished
 Storm Down Bil Middle and Latter Parts
 Blown heavy With heavy rain Squalls
 Heading N. N. E. under reef toprail So
 End of this day

N. O. Cbr.

Thursday Aug 19 ¹⁹

This day Began With Strong Easterly Winds
 With heavy rain Squalls heading N. N. E.
 Under reef toprail Middle and Latter Parts
 Light E. S. E. Winds one Merchant Ship
 In sight So end of this day

Lat 34.44. N. Long 39.42. W.

Journal Continued

Friday August 20

St

1897

This day Began With Light E. S. E. Wind
 Stood various tack With all sail Out Saw
 Plenty Grampus at Sun late took in sail
 One Steamer in sight Middle and Latter Part
 Heading E. S. E. So end of this day
 Lat 34. 18. N. Long 39. 31. W.

Saturday Aug 21

St

This day Began With Light Easterly Wind
 Stood various tack With Part of all sail
 Out at 3^h 25. P.M. raised Spear Whaler
 Better Loper Boat started at 4^h 00. P.M.
 Lowered Boat at 7^h 30. P.M. took two
 Whaler to the Ship L. B. one W. B. one Middle
 And Latter Part calm So end of this day
 Lat 33. 54. N. Long 38. 56. W.

Sunday Aug 22. not

This day Began With Light Easterly and
 Calm at 5^h 25. A.M. commence cutting at 8^h 30
 A.M. finished Saw one Steamer Bound
 W. Middle and Latter Part Good Breeze
 From N. E. heading E. S. E. Employed
 On Boiling So end of this day
 Lat 33. 40. N. Long 38. 32. W.

Monday Aug 23 et

This day Began With Good Breeze From
 N. E. heading E. S. E. Employed Boiling
 at 10^h 25. A.M. finished Middle and Latter
 Part heading N. With Part of all sail Out
 So end of this day
 Lat 33. 12. N. Long 37. 33. W.

Journal continued

Tuesday August 24 th 1897

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind With Light rain Squalls Stood various tack With Part of all sail Out Employed Storn Down Oil at 10th 20. A. M. Finished at 4th 25. P. M. Mr Domingos raised Sperm Whaler at Sun Late Whaler Went Out light to the Windward Middle and Latter Part heading E. N. E. So endr of this day

Lat 33.50. N. Long 37.36. W.

Wednesday Aug 25 th

This day Began With Strong Easterly Wind heading E. N. E. With Part of all sail Out at day Light Set all sail Stood various tacks at Sun Late took in sail Middle and Latter Part calm So endr of This day

Lat 34.38. N. Long 37.34. W.

Thursday Aug 26 th

This day Began With Light E. N. E. Wind And calm heading North Middle and Latter Part Light Breeze From W. N. W. Steered E. By S. With Part of all sail Out So endr of this day

Lat 34.52. N. Long 37.17. W.

Friday Aug 27 th

This day Began With Light W. N. W. Wind Steered E. By S. With Part of all sail Out Saw Plenty Grampus Middle and Latter Part Light rain Squalls So endr of this day

Lat 35.04. N. Long 36.06. W.

Journal Continued

Saturday August 28 th 1897

This day Began With Light N. W. Wind
 With Light Showers of rain Steered E. By. S.
 With Part of all Sail Out Middle and
 Latter Parts Steered S. E. So End of this day
 Lat 35.09. N. Long 35.10. W.

Sunday Aug 29 th

This day Began With Light N. W. Wind and
 Calm Steered E. With Part of all Sail Out
 Saw Plenty Trampers Middle and Latter
 Parts Calm So End of this day
 Lat 35.11. N. Long 34.53. W.

Monday Aug 30. th

This day Began With Calm Middle and
 Latter Parts Light Breeze From South
 Steered E. 1/2 S. With all Sail Out So ends
 of this day
 Lat 35.17. N. Long 34.42. W.

Tuesday Aug 31 th

This day Began With Light Southerly Wind
 Steered E. By. S. With all Sail Out Saw
 Plenty Trampers Middle and Latter Parts
 Light rain Squall Steered E. Inamuel de
 Denis of Duty Sick caused by Ladys
 Disease So End of this day
 Lat 35.48. N. Long 33.31. W.

Wednesday Sept 1 st 1897

This day Began With Light Westerly Wind
 With rain Squall Steered S. With all Sail
 Out Middle and Latter Parts Light Easterly
 Wind With Calm So End of this day
 Lat 35.55. N. Long 32.28. W.

Journal Continued

Thursday September 2nd 1897

This day Began With Light Easterly Wind
With rain Squalls heading S. S. E. With all sail
Out Middle and Latter Parts Fresh S. E. Wind
Heading E. N. E. With Part of all sail Out
Sick Man about the same So Ends of this day

Lat 36. 23. N Long 31. 48. W.

Friday Sept 3rd

This day Began With Fresh S. E. Wind With
Passing rain Squalls heading E. S. E. With
Part of all sail Out Middle and Latter Parts
Heading E. N. E. Sick Man Out in head So
Ends of this day

Lat 37. 30. N Long 30. 47. W.

Saturday Sept 4th

This day Began With strong S. E. Wind With
Light rain Squalls heading E. N. E. With
Part of all sail Out at 11⁰⁰ P. M. Sick
Man died at 8⁴⁵ 30. A. M. Buried the
Man. ~~and stood by~~ Died With Beri Beri
stood by the Wind to Eastward at
abt 6⁴⁵ 25. P. M. Antonio Martelli raised
Sperm Whaler Lowered Boat at 8⁴⁵ 00. P. M.
Took two Whaler to the Ship L. B. one
W. B. one Orland Dayal in sight
So Ends of this day

V. B. Obs.

Sunday Sept 5th

This day Began With Fresh S. S. E. Wind
Laying to With two Whaler along Side at
4⁴⁵ 35. A. M. commence cutting at 9⁴⁵ 00. A. M.
Finished at Sun Set off E. N. W. End of
The Orland Graciosa Middle and Latter
Parts Employed on Boiling So Ends
Of this day

V. B. Obs

Journal Continued

Monday September 6th 1897

This day Began With Light Southerly Wind
 Stood By the Wind to Eastward With all
 sail Set Employed on Boiling at
 5th 23. A.M. Finished at 4th 00. P.M. Finished Storm
 Down Oil at Sun Late Island Terceira in sight
 So ends of this day

No. Obs

Tuesday Sept 7th

This day Began With Light S. S. E. Wind
 Stood various tack With all sail Out
 Middle and Latter Part S. S. W. Wind heading
 S. E. Island Terceira in sight So ends of
 This day

No. Obs.

Wednesday Sept 8th

This day Began With Light S. S. W.
 Wind heading S. E. With all sail Out
 In. D. calm Island Terceira in sight
 Latter Part Light Breeze from S. W.
 heading S. S. E. With all sail Set So
 Ends of this day

Lat 38° 56' N Long 26° 22' W

Thursday Sept 9th

This day Began With Light S. W. Wind
 heading By the Wind to S. S. E. With all
 sail Out Middle and Latter Part Strong
 S. W. Wind With heavy rain Squalls
 Stood various tack With Part of all
 sail Set Island St. Michaels in sight
 So ends of this day

No. Obs

Journal Continued

Friday September 10 th 1897

This day Began With Strong S.W. Winds With
Heavy rain Squalls Stood various tacks With
Part of all sail Out Latter Part Light veering
Winds and calm at Sun Set off St. Michael
So Ends of this day
C.S. Cor

Saturday Sept 11 th

This day Began With Light veering Winds
And Calm off St. Michael Break Water
at 7⁴⁰ A.M. took Pilot and Tow Boat to tow
The vessel in So Ends of this day

Sunday Sept 12 th

This day Began With Light veering Winds
And rain Laying at St Michael Break Water
With all hands Employed at Ship Duty
So Ends of this day

Monday Sept 13 th

This day Began With Strong Southerly Winds
And rain Laying at St Michael Break Water
So Ends of this day

Tuesday Sept 14 th

This day Began With Strong Southerly Winds
And rain Laying at St. Michael Break Water
So Ends of this day

Wednesday Sept 15 th

This day Began With Strong Southerly Winds
And rain Laying at St. Michael Break
Water So Ends of this day

Thursday Sept 16 th

This day Began With Strong Southerly Winds
And rain Laying at St. Michael Break Water
So Ends of this day

Journal Continued

Friday September 17 th 1897

This day Began With Strong Southerly Wind
and rain Laying at St Michael Break Water.
Middle and Latter Part Blow heavy Gale With
Tornado Storm So End of this day

Saturday Sept 18 th

This day Began With heavy Southerly Gale
With Tornado Storm Laying at St. Michael
Break Water Middle and Latter Part Moderate
So End of this day

Sunday Sept 19 th

This day Began With Strong S.W. Wind With
Rain Laying at St. Michael Break Water With
all hands employed at Ship Duty and coop
On Board So End of this day

Monday Sept 20 th

This day Began With Light Bering Wind and
Light Shower of rain Laying at St. Michael
Break Water With all hands and Coop employed
at Ship Duty So End of this day

Tuesday Sept 21 th

This day Began With Light S.E. Wind Laying
at St. Michael Break Water With all hands
and Coop employed at Ship Duty So End of
this day

Wednesday Sept 22 nd

This day Began With Light S.E. Wind Laying
at St. Michael Break Water With all hands and
Coop employed at Ship Duty So End of this
Day

Thursday Sept 23 rd

This day Began With Light S.E. Wind Laying at
St. Michael Break Water With all hands and
Coop employed at Ship Duty So End of this
Day

Journal. Continued

Friday Sept 24

th

1899

This day Began With Strong S. E. Wind With Showers of Rain Laying at St. Michael Break Water With all hands and Coop Employed at Ship Duty So Ends of this day

Saturday Sept 25

th

This day Began With Strong S. E. Wind Laying at St. Michael Break Water With all hands Employed at Ship Duty So Ends of this day

Sunday Sept 26

th

This day Began With Strong S. E. Wind Laying at St. Michael Break Water With all hands and Coop Employed at Ship Duty So Ends of this day

Monday Sept 27

th

This day Began With Strong S. E. Wind With Light Rain Squalls Laying at St. Michael Break Water With all hands and Coop Employed at Ship Duty So Ends of this day

Tuesday Sept 28

th

This day Began With Strong S. E. Wind With Rain Squalls Laying at St. Michael Break Water With all hands and Coop Employed at Ship Duty So Ends of this day

Wednesday Sept 29

th

This day Began With Gale From S. E. With heavy rain Squalls Laying at St. Michael Break Water With Part of the Crew on Shore So Ends of this day

Thursday Sept 30

th

This day Began With Strong S. E. With heavy rain Squalls Laying at St. Michael Break Water With Part of the Crew on Shore Latter Part Wind came in So. W. E. So Ends of this day

Journal Continued

Friday October 1

8th

1897

This day Begins With Strong S.W. Wind With Light rain Squalls Laying at St. Michael Break Water With all hands and Coop Employed at Ship Duty

Saturday Oct 2

nd

This day Begins With Strong S.W. Wind With Light Rain Squalls Laying Laying at St. Michael Break Water With the Watch on Shore on Liberty So ends of this day

Sunday Oct 3

d

This day Begins With Strong Northerly Wind With Rain Laying at St. Michael Break Water With the Watch on Shore on Liberty Franco Gomez and Manuel Goguing de Santri Jose Borboze and William J. Gilbert And Dory Theodor and Morez cruel Deserters So ends of this day

Monday Oct 4

th

This day Begins With Strong Northerly Wind With Light rain Squalls Laying at St. Michael Break Water With the Watch on Shore on Liberty So ends of this day

Tuesday Oct 5

th

This day Begins With Strong Northerly Wind Laying at St. Michael Break Water With the Watch on Shore on Liberty Middle and Latter Parts Wind come in to S.W. Blow heavy Gale So ends of this day

Wednesday Oct 6

th

This day Begins With Strong S.W. Wind With Rain Squalls Latter Parts Moderate all hands Employed at Ship Duty So ends of this Day

Journal Continued

Thursday October 7

th

1894

This day Began With Light, S.W. Wind With Light Shower
Of rain Laying at St. Michael Break Water With all
Hands and Coop Employed at Ship Duty So End
Of this day

Friday Oct 8

th

This day Began With Light, S.W. Wind Laying
at St. Michael Break Water With all hands and
Coop Employed at Ship Duty

Saturday Oct 9

th

This day Began With Light Westerly Wind Laying
at St. Michael Break Water With all hands and
Coop Employed at Ship Duty So End of this
Day

Sunday Oct 10

th

This day Began With Light Westerly Wind
Laying at St. Michael Break Water With Part
Of the crew on Shore So End of this day

Monday Oct 11

th

This Began With Light Westerly Wind Laying
at St. Michael Break Water With all hands and
Coop Employed at Ship Duty So End of this day

Tuesday Oct 12

th

This day Began With Strong S.W. Wind With heavy
Rain Laying at St. Michael Break Water With
all hands employed at Ship Duty So End of
This day

Wednesday Oct 13

th

This day Began With Strong S.W. Wind With heavy
Rain Squalls Laying at St. Michael Break Water
With all hands employed at Ship Duty Middle
Of the latter Part Blown heavy Gale From S.W.
So End of this day

Journal Continued

Thursday October 14

th

1897

This day Began With heavy Gale From S. S. W.
With heavy rain Squalls Laying at St. Michael
Break Water So Ends of this day

Friday Oct 15

th

This day Began With strong S. S. W. Wind With
Heavy rain Squalls Laying at St. Michael With
all hands on Board Look Out For the Ship
Middle and Latter Part Moderate So ends of
this day

Saturday Oct 16

th

This day Began With Fresh Southerly Wind
Laying at St. Michael Break Water With all
Hands employed at Ship Duty So ends of
this day

Sunday Oct 17

th

This day Began With Fresh Southerly Wind
With rain Squalls Laying at St. Michael Break
Water Middle and Latter Part More Moderate
So ends of this day

Monday Oct 18

th

This day Began With Light S. W. Wind Laying
at St. Michael Break Water at 6th 30. A. M. Pilot came
on to all this vessel Out at 6th 30. P. M. calm
Anchor the vessel again and Tide to a Bough and
Went on Shore So ends of this day

Tuesday Oct 19

th

This day Began With Light Southerly Wind
Laying at anchor at St. Michael Break Water
at 7th 10. A. M. Pilot come on Board and took
Anchor up and tow Boat tow vessel out Sea
Middle and Latter Part Light S. S. W. With rain
So ends of this day

C. B. C.

Journal Continued

Wednesday October 20

ST

1894

This day Began With Light S. S. W. Wind With
Light Shower of rain stood various tack With
all sail set at Sun Gate Channel of St. Michael
In Side Middle and Latter Part Strong, S. S. W.
Wind So End of this day

V.B. Obs.

Thursday Oct 21

ST

This day Began With Light S. S. W. Wind With
Rain Squall heading various tack With Part of
all sail Out Middle and Latter Part Blown
Heavy From N. W. With heavy Sea running Steered
South under short sail So End of this day

V.B. Obs.

Friday Oct 22

not

This day Began With Strong N. W. Wind With
Heavy Sea running From From W. Steered
South under short Middle and Latter Part
Moderat Steered S. E. With all sail Out
So End of this day

Lat 33. 25. N. Long 25. 32. W.

Saturday Oct 23

ST

This day Began With Strong N. E. Steered S. E.
With Part of all sail Middle and Latter Part
Light So End of this day

Lat 32. 14. N. Long 22. 43. W.

Sunday Oct 24

ST

This day Began With Light N. E. Wind
Steered S. E. By S. With all sail Out Middle
And Latter Part Light N. S. W. Wind Steered
S. E. So End of this day

Lat 31. 44. N. Long 21. 25. W.

Journal Continued

Monday October 25th

1897

This day Began With Light W. S. W. Wind Steered S. E. With all sail but Middle and Latter Part Strong S. S. W. Wind heading S. E. under short sail So end of this day
No. Obs.

Tuesday Oct 26th

This day Began With Strong S. S. W. Wind With heavy sea running from South Middle and Latter Part heavy rain Squalls So end of this day
No. Obs.

Wednesday Oct 27th

This day Began With Strong S. W. Wind With Rain Squalls Steered S. E. With Part of all sail but Middle and Latter Part Light E. S. E. Wind at Sun late Island Palma in sight Bearing S. W. By W. Distance 40 Miles So end of this day

Lat 29.49. N. Long 16.53. W.

Thursday Oct 28th

This day Began With Light E. S. E. Wind Heading South By the Wind With all sail but one Merchant sail in sight Middle and Latter Part calm So end of this day

Lat 29.02. N. Long 16.46. W.

Friday Oct 29th

This day Began With Light Wind and Calm Island of Teneriffe in sight Middle and Latter Part Light Breeze from N. W. Saw one Steamer So end of this day
No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Saturday October 30

th

1897

This day began With Light, N. W. Windr Stood
 S. E. Bay. S. With Part of all sail Out Island Teneriffe.
 In sight Saw several Steamers and Merchant Sails
 At Sun Set Off West End of Island Duerteventura
 Middle and Latter Part Strong, N. E. Wind
 So Ends of this day
 No Obs.

Sunday Oct 31

st

This day began With Strong, N. E. Windr With
 Rain cruising Off the Island of Duerteventura
 Saw Sampler Middle and Latter Part Light
 E. N. E. Wind So Ends of this day
 No Obs.

Monday November 1

st

This day began With Light E. N. E. Windr
 Stood various tackr With all sail Out at Sun
 Set took in sail Middle and Latter Part Light
 N. W. Wind one Merchant sail in sight So Ends
 of this day
 No Obs.

Tuesday Nov 2

nd

This day began With Light, N. W. Windr and
 Calm Stood various tackr With all sail Out at
 Sun Set took in sail Saw several Finback
 Waler Island Duerteventura in sight So Ends
 of this day

Lat 28.00. N. Long 14.44. W.

Wednesday Nov 3

d

This day began With Light bering Windr
 Stood various tackr With all sail Out cruising
 At Sun Set took in sail Middle and Latter
 Part Light Westerly Wind With Showers of rain
 So Ends of this day

Lat 28.00. N. Long 13.42. W.

Journal Continued

Thursday November 4

th

1897

This day began With Light Westerly Wind With Light Showers of rain Island of Duerteventura in sight Stood various tack With all sail out At Sun Set took in sail Saw Black Bird one Merchant Ship in sight Middle and Latter Parts Strong S.W. Wind So ends of this day
No. Obs.

Friday Nov 5

th

This day began With Strong S.W. Wind Stood various tack With Part of all sail out Island of Duerteventura in sight Middle and Latter Parts Blowing a Gale From S.S.W. With heavy rain Squalls Lay to on various tack under reef sails So ends of this day
No. Obs.

Saturday Nov 6

th

This day began With Gale From S.S.W. Lay on various tack under reef sails Middle and Latter Parts Moderat Gale With heavy rain Squalls So ends of this day
Lat 28.03. N. Long 13.41. W

Sunday Nov 7

th

This day began With Strong Westerly Wind Island of Duerteventura in sight Stood various tack With of all sail out at Sun Set set all sail and Steered S.W. Saw Planting Hinback Thale So ends of this day
No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Monday November 8

15

1897

This day Began With Light N. E. Wind Steered
S. W. With all Sail Out at Sun Set took Sail one
Whaleman in Sight Middle and Latter Part Strong
N. E. Wind So Ende of this day

Lat 26.47. N. Long 14.41. W

Tuesday Nov 9

16

This day Began With Strong N. E. Wind at day
Light Set all Sail and Steered S. By W. With
Of all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail
One Whaleman in Sight So Ende of this day

Lat 26.00. N. Long 15.11. W

Wednesday Nov 10

17

This day Began With Strong N. E. Wind
Steered S. W. By S. under Short sail at Sun
Set took in Sail Middle and Latter Part Stood
various tacke So Ende of this day

Lat 24.00. N. Long 16.39. W

Thursday Nov 11

18

This day Began With Strong N. E. Wind Steered
various course With Part of all Sail Out at
Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter Part
Stood various tacke So Ende of this day

Lat 23.00. N. Long 16.08. W

Friday Nov 12

19

This day Began With Strong N. E. Wind With
Heavy Sea running from S. W. Steered W. S. W.
Under Short Sail Saw one Steamer Middle
and Latter Part Blown Strong and Rough
So Ende of this day

Lat 21.57. N. Long 18.07. W

Journal continued

Saturday November 13th 1897

This day Began With Strong, N. E. With heavy
Sea running. Steered, W. By, S. under Short Sail
Saw Black fish middle and Latter Part more
moderate So End of this day

Lat 20.47. N. Long 20.29. W.

Sunday Nov 14th

This day Began With Strong, N. E. Wind
Steered, W. By, S. under Short Sail at Sun
Set took in Sail Saw one Steamer middle
and Latter Part heading, N. So end of this day

Lat 19.50. N. Long 22.39. W.

Monday Nov 15th

This day Began With Fresh Breeze From, N.
E. Stood various tacks under Short Sail
at Sun Set took in Sail Saw one Steamer
middle and heading S. S. E. So end of this day

Lat 19.08. N. Long 23.02. W.

Tuesday Nov 16th

This day Began With Fresh, E. N. E. Wind
Stood various tacks Cruising for Whales.
at Sun Set took in Sail middle and Latter
Part heading, S. E. S So end of this day

Lat 18.04. N. Long 22.53. W.

Wednesday Nov 17th

This day Began With Strong, E. N. E. Wind
Stood various tacks under Short Sail
Cruising at Sun Set took in Sail middle
and Latter Part heading S. E. So end of
this day

Nov. 18.

Journal Continued

Thursday November 18th 1897

This day Began With Strong E. or E. Wind
 Stood various tack With Part of all Sail Out
 At Sun Set took in Sail So End of this day
 C. B. C.

Friday Nov 19th

This day Began With Light Northerly Wind
 Stood various tack With all Sail Out at
 Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter
 Part heading W. or W. So End of this day
 Lat 18.41. N. Long 23.57. W.

Saturday Nov 20th

This day Began With Fresh Northerly Wind
 Stood various tack With Part of all Sail
 Out at Sun Set took in Sail Middle
 and Latter Part heading E. S. E. So
 End of this day
 C. B. C.

Sunday Nov 21st

This day Began With Strong E. or E. Wind
 Stood various tack With Part of all Sail
 Out at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and
 Latter Part heading By the Wind to East
 Ward So End of this day
 Lat 18.49. N. Long 23.27. W.

Monday Nov 22nd

This day Began With Strong E. or E. Wind
 Stood various tack under Short Sail Middle
 and Latter Part heading E. S. E. So End
 of this day
 Lat 18.53. N. Long 23.45. W.

Journal Continued
Tuesday November 23 ^d 1897

This day Began With Strong N. E. Winds
Stood various tack With Part of all Sail
Out at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and
Latter Part heading S. S. E. So ends of this
Day

Lat 18. 29. N. Long 23. 07. W.

Wednesday Nov 24 th

This day Began With Strong Easterly Winds
Stood various tack With Part of all Sail
Out at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and
Latter Part North So ends of this day

Lat 18. 17. N. Long 23. 37. W.

Thursday Nov 25 th

This day Began With Strong N. E. Winds
Stood various tack With Part of all Sail
Out at Sun Set took in Sail Middle
And Latter Part heading North So ends
Of this day

Lat 18. 43. N. Long 23. 17. W.

Friday Nov 26 th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Winds
Stood various tack With Part of all Sail
Out at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and
Latter Part Steered W. S. W. So ends of this day
No Obs.

Saturday Nov 27 th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Winds
Steered W. By S. With Part of all Sail Out
At 2^h 30. P. M. come to anchor at Port St.
Nicholas, C. V. E. at 5^h 00. P. M. Capt Went on
Shore at 5^h 30. Came on Board So ends of
This day

Journal Continued

Sunday November 28 th 1897

This day Began With Strong Easterly Wind
Laying at anchor at Port St Nicholas, C. V. I.
So Ends of this day

Monday November 29 th

This day Began With Strong Easterly Wind at
10^h 20. A. M. Capt Went on Shore to get crew
Laying at anchor at Port St. Nicholas, C. V. I.
With Part of the crew Employed at Ship Duty
So Ends of this day

Tuesday Nov 30 th

This day Began With Light Easterly Winds
Laying at anchor at Port St Nicholas C. V. I.
At 11^h 30. A. M. Boat come on Board Loaded
With Fruit and recruits at 2^h 20. P. M. Capt come
On Board With 5. Men at 3^h 30. P. M. got under
Way and Stood various tack With all Sail
Out So Ends of this day

No. Obs.

Wednesday December 1 st 1897

This day Began With Light Easterly Wind
Stood various tack With all Sail Out at
Sun Set took in Sail one Merchant Sail
In Sight Middle and Latter Part heading
North So Ends of this day

No. Obs.

Thursday Dec 2 nd

This day Began With Light E. N. E. Wind
Stood various tack With all Sail Out
at Sun Set took in Light Sail Middle and
Latter Part heading N. N. W. So Ends of this day

No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Friday December 3 th 1894

This day Began With Light, E. N. E. Winds
 Stood various tack With all Sail Out at
 Sun Set took in Light Sail middle and
 Latter Parts heading North So End of this day
 Lat 17.08. N. Long 23.57. W.

Saturday Dec 4 th

This day Began With Strong, E. N. E. Winds
 Stood various tack With Part of all Sail
 Out Spoke Sch Pearl Nelson Handley Middle
 And Latter Parts heading North So End of this day
 Lat 17.21. N. Long 23.48. W.

Sunday Dec 5 th

This day Began With Strong, N. E. Winds
 Stood various tack ~~tack~~ With Part of all
 Sail Out Saw one Merchant Sail and one
 Whalman in Sight at Sun Set took in
 Sail middle and Latter Parts heavy Sea
 Running heading S. E. By E. under Short
 Sail So End of this day
 Lat 18.04. N. Long 23.35. W.

Monday Dec 6 th

This day Began With Strong, N. E. Winds
 Stood various tack under Short Sail
 At Sun Set took in Sail middle and
 Latter Parts heading S. E. one Whalman
 In Sight So End of this day
 No. Obs.

Tuesday Dec 7 th

This day Began With Strong, E. N. E.
 Winds With heavy Sea running Stood various
 Tack under Short Sail one Whalman in
 Sight middle and Latter Parts thick Fog
 So End of this day
 No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Wednesday December 8 th 1894

This day Began With Strong, N. E. Wind
With Fog Stood various tacks under Short
Sail at Sun late took in Sail Middle and
Latter Part heading S. E. By E. So End of
This day

Lat 17. 27. N. Long 23. 08. W.

Thursday Dec 9 th

This day Began With Strong, E. N. E. Wind
Stood various tacks under reef Sails Saw
Black Fish Middle and Latter Part heading
N. N. E. So End of This day

No Obs.

Friday Dec 10 th

This day Began With Strong Easterly Wind
Stood various tacks under reef Sails Saw
One Steamer Bound North Middle and Latter
Part heading N. N. E. one Whalman in Sight
So End of this day

Lat 17. 48. N. Long 23. 17. W.

Saturday Dec 11 th

This day Began With Strong Easterly Wind
Stood various With Part of all Sail Out at
Sun late took in Sail one Whalman in Sight
Middle and Latter Part thick Fog So End
of This day

No Obs.

Sunday Dec 12 th

This day Began With thick Fog Stood
various tacks With Part of all Sail Out at
Sun late took in Sail Middle and
Latter Part more moderate So End of
This day

Lat 17. 42. N. Long 23. 06. W.

Journal Continued

Monday December 13th 1897

This day began With Fresh Easterly Winds
 Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail
 Middle and Latter Parts heading North
 So End of this day

Lat 17.49. N. Long 23.14. W.

Tuesday Dec 14th

This day began With Fresh Easterly Winds
 Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail
 Cut at Sun Gate took in Sail Middle
 And Latter Parts heading S. E. So End
 of this day

Lat 18.49. N. Long 24.22. W.

Wednesday Dec 15th

This day began With Fresh E. N. E. Winds
 Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail
 At Sun Gate took in Sail Middle and
 Latter Parts heading S. E. E. So End of
 This day

Lat 18.50. N. Long 23.42. W.

Thursday Dec 16th

This day began With Fresh Easterly Winds
 Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail Cut
 At Sun Gate took in Sail Middle and
 Latter Parts heading E. S. E. So End
 of this day

Lat 18.33. N. Long 23.02. W.

Friday Dec 17th

This day began With Fresh N. E. Winds
 Stood various tacks With Part of all
 Sail Cut at Sun Gate took in Sail one
 Whalman in sight Middle and Latter Parts
 heading N. W. So End of this day

Lat 18.36. N. Long 22.50. W.

Journal Continued

Saturday December 18th 1897

This day Began With light. S.W. Wind
Stood various tacks With all Sail Out at
Sun Set took in Sail one Whalman in
Sight Middle and Latter Part heading
S.W. So ends of this day

Lat 18° 34' N. Long 23° 22' W.

Sunday Dec 19th

This day Began With Light. S.W. Wind
Stood various tacks With all Sail Out
At Sun Set Saw Large Whit Water Suppose
Was Sperm Whal one Whalman in sight and
One Steamer Middle and Latter Part heading
S.E. So ends of this day

Lat 18° 33' N. Long 24° 11' W.

Monday Dec 20th

This day Began With Fresh. S.E. Wind
With rain Squalls Stood various tacks
With all Sail Out at Sun Set took in
Sail Saw Finback Whal one Steamer
In Sight So ends of this day

Lat 18° 34' N. Long 24° 17' W.

Tuesday Dec 21th

This day Began With Fresh. S.E. Wind
Stood various tacks With all Sail Out
At Sun Set took in Sail one Whalman in
Sight Middle and Latter Part heading
S.E. So ends of this day

Lat 18° 02' N. Long 24° 37' W.

Wednesday Dec 22nd

This day Began With Strong. S.E. Wind
Stood various With Part of all Sail Out
At Sun Set took in Sail one Whalman
In Sight So ends of this

W. B.

Journal Continued

Thursday December 23^d 1897

This day Began With Strong, E. N. E. Winds
With heavy Sea running From North Stood
various tacks under Short Sail Island St
Antonio in Sight one Whalman in Sight
middle and latter parts heading, S. E.
So Ends of this day

Lat. 17. 43. N. Long 24. 47. W.

Friday Dec 24th

This day Began With Strong, E. N. E. Winds
Stood various tacks under Short Sail at
Sun Set took in Sail Island St
Antonio, C. N. E. in Sight So Ends of this
Day

Lat 18. 09. N. Long 24. 46. W.

Saturday Dec 25th

This day Began With Strong, E. N. E. Winds
With heavy Sea running From North Stood
various tacks under Short Sail at Sun
Set took in Sail middle and latter parts
heading, S. E. So Ends of this day

Lat 18. 22. N. Long 25. 02. W.

Sunday Dec 26th

This day Began With Strong, E. N. E. Winds
With heavy Sea running From North
Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail
Cut at Sun Set took in Sail Island
St Antonio in Sight middle and latter
parts heading, S. E. So ends of this day
No Obs.

Monday Dec 27th

This day Began With Strong, E. N. E. Winds
Stood various tacks under Short Sail at Sun
Set took in Sail Island St Antonio in Sight
middle and latter parts heading, S. E. E. So
Ends of this day. No Obs.

Journal Continued

Tuesday December 28th 1894

This day began With Strong Easterly Winds
 Stood various tack under Short Sail at
 Sun Gate took in Sail Orland St. Antonio
 En Sight Middle and Latter Parts heading
 S. S. E. So ends of this day

Lat 18° 47' N Long 25° 27' W

Wednesday Dec 29th

This day began With Strong Easterly Winds
 Stood various tack under Short Sail at
 Sun Gate took in Sail Middle and Latter
 Parts heading S. S. E. So ends of this day

Lat 18° 53' N Long 25° 47' W

Thursday Dec 30th

This day began With Strong Easterly
 Winds Stood various tack under Short
 Sail at Sun Gate took in Sail Middle
 and Latter Parts heading S. S. E. So
 ends of this day

No Obs

Friday Dec 31st

This day began With Strong Easterly Winds
 Stood various tack under Short Sail
 At Day Light Steered S. By. E. at Sun
 Gate come to Anchor on S. W. Side Orland St.
 Lucia So ends of this day

No Obs

Saturday January 1st 1898

This day began With Strong Easterly Winds
 Laying at Anchor on S. W. Side of the
 Orland St. Lucia C. R. I. With all hands
 Employed at Ship Duty So ends of
 This day

Journal Continued

Sunday January 2

nd

1898

This day Began With Strong Easterly Winds
Laying at anchor on S.W. Side of the Island
St. Lucia. C. R. I. Middle and Latter Part two Anchors
Down So Ends of this day

Monday Jan 3

d

This day Began With Strong Easterly Winds
Laying at anchor on S.W. Side of the Island
St. Lucia With all hands Employed at Ship
Duty So Ends of this day

Tuesday Jan 4

th

This day Began With Strong Easterly Winds
Laying at anchor on S.W. of the Island St
Lucia. C. R. I. With all hands Employed at
Ship Duty So Ends of this day

Wednesday Jan 5

th

This day Began With Strong Easterly Winds
Laying at anchor on S.W. Side of the
Island St Lucia. C. R. I. at 7⁰⁰. A.M. got
Under way and Work the Ship to Eastward
at 5⁴⁵. P.M. Off South end the Island of
St. Nicholas Middle and Latter Part stood
various tack So Ends of this day
No. Obv

Thursday Jan 6

th

This day Began With Fresh. E. N. E. Wind
stood various tack With all Sail Out at
Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Part
Strong. E. N. E. Wind With rain Squalls
Island St. Nicholas in Sight So Ends
of this day
No. Obv

Journal Continued

Friday January 7th

1898

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Wind With Shower of rain Stood various tack under Short Sail at Sun Set took in Sail one Whalman in Sight Middle and Latter Part heading S. E. So End of this day
V. O. O. R.

Saturday Jan 8th

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Wind With Shower of rain Stood various tack under Short Sail at Sun Set took in Sail one Whalman in Sight Middle and Latter Part heading S. E. So End of this day
V. O. O. R.

Sunday Jan 9th

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Wind With Shower of rain Stood various tack under Short Sail one Whalman in Sight Middle and Latter Part heading S. E. So End of this day
Lat 17. 20. N. Long 23. 17. W.

Monday Jan 10th

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Wind With heavy Sea running from North Stood various tack under Short Sail Middle and Latter Part heading S. E. So End of this day
V. O. O. R.

Tuesday Jan 11th

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Wind Stood various tack under Short Sail at Sun Set took in Sail one Whalman in Sight Middle and Latter Part heading S. E. So End of this day
V. O. O. R.

Journal Continued

Wednesday January 12th 1898

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind With Heavy Sea running from North Stood various Tacks under Short Sail at Sun Date took in Sail one Whalman in Sight Middle and Latter Parts heading S. E. So End of this day

Lat 18.04. N. Long 23.57. W.

Thursday Jan 13th

This day Began With Strong Easterly Wind Stood various Tacks With Part of all Cut out at Sun Date Island St Nicholas. C. N. E. in Sight two Whalman in Sight Middle and Latter Parts heading S. S. E. So End of this Day

No. Obs.

Friday Jan 14th

This day Began With Strong Easterly Wind Stood various Tacks With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Date took in Sail two Whalman in Sight Middle and Latter Parts heading S. S. E. So End of this day

Lat 18.29. N. Long 24.13. W.

Saturday Jan 15th

This day Began With Fresh Easterly Wind Stood various Tacks With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Date took in Sail one Whalman in Sight Middle and Latter Parts heading North So End of this day

No. Obs.

Sunday Jan 16th

This day Began With Fresh Easterly Wind Stood various Tacks With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Date took in Sail one Whalman in Sight Middle and Latter Parts heading S. S. E. So End of this day

No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Monday January 17th 1898

This day Began With Fresh Easterly Wind
 With rain Squalls Stood various tacks With
 Part of all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail
 Two Whalman in Sight Middle and Latter
 Parts heading North So End of this day
 Lat 17.42. N Long 23.13. W

Tuesday Jan 18th

This day Began With Fresh E. N. E. Wind
 With Light rain Squalls Stood various tacks
 With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Set took
 In Sail one Whalman in Sight Middle and Latter
 Parts heading S. S. E. So End of this day
 Lat 18.03. N Long 23.01. W

Wednesday Jan 19th

This day Began With Fresh E. N. E. Wind
 With Light rain Squalls Stood various tacks
 With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Set took
 In Sail Middle and Latter Parts heading
 North So End of this day
 No Obs

Thursday Jan 20th

This day Began With Fresh E. N. E. Wind
 Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail Out
 At Sun Set took in Sail Middle Parts light
 Wind heading N. N. E. So End of this day
 No Obs

Friday Jan 21st

This day Began With Light Easterly Wind
 Stood various tacks With all Sail Out
 At Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter
 Parts heading N. N. E. So End of this day
 Lat 17.39. N Long 23.18. W

Journal Continued
Saturday January 22 nd 1898

This day Began With Light Easterly Winds Stood
various tacke With all Sail Out at Sun Gate took
in Sail middle and Latter Part heading, N.W.
So End of this day

Lat 18.24. N. Long 23.29. W

Sunday Jan 23. ^d

This day Began With Light bearing Winds and
Calm Stood various tacke With all Sail Out
At Sun Gate took in Sail middle and Latter
Part heading, S.W. E. So End of this day

Lat 18.27. N. Long 23.34. W

Monday ~~Tuesday~~ Jan 24 th

This day Began With Light Easterly Winds
Stood various tacke With all Sail out at
Sun Gate took in Sail Saw Grampse
middle and Latter Part heading, S. S. E.
So End of this day

Lat 18.45. N. Long 22.58. W

Tuesday ~~Wednesday~~ Jan 25 th

This day Began With Light Easterly Winds
With Fog Stood various tacke With all Sail
Out at 8^h 30. A.M. Better Loper raised Sperm
Whaler at 9^h 25. A.M. Lowered Boats at
11^h 00. A.M. Took three Whaler along Side
S. B. two, S. B. one and Lort one at 12^h 25.
P.M. comence cutting at 5^h 30. Finished
One Steamer in Sight middle and Latter
Part heading S. E. So End of this day

N. O. Abr

Journal Continued

Wednesday ~~Thursday~~ January 26 th 1898
 This day Began With Light E. S. E. Wind
 Stood various tack With Part of all Sail
 Out Employed on Boiling at Sun Gate took
 In Sail Middle and Latter Parts heading North
 So End of this day
 Lat 18. 48. N. Long 24. 08. W.

Thursday Jan 27 th
 This day Began With Light Easterly Wind
 With Fog Stood various tack With Part of
 all Sail Out at Sun Gate took in Sail at
 6th 25. P. M. Finished Boiling Middle and
 Latter Parts heading E. S. E. So End of this day
 Lat 18. 44. N. Long 24. 20. W.

Friday Jan 28 th
 This day Began With Fresh Easterly Wind
 Stood various tack under Short Sail Employed
 Stown Down Oil at 1th 20. P. M. Better Loper
 Raised Spear Whaler Set Part of all Sail
 and Work the Ship to Windward at
 Sun Gate Whaler Went Out to Sight
 and took in Sail Middle and Latter Parts
 heading E. S. E. So End of this day
 Lat 18. 49. N. Long 24. 25. W.

Saturday Jan 29 th
 This day Began With Strong Easterly Wind
 Stood various tack With Part of all Sail
 Out at Sun Gate took in Sail Middle and
 Latter Parts heading E. S. E. So End of this day
 Lat 18. 50. N. Long 24. 23. W.

Sunday Jan 30 th
 This day Began With Strong Easterly Wind
 Stood various tack under Short Sail at Sun
 Gate took in Sail Middle and Latter Parts
 heading North So End of this day
 Lat 18. 05. N. Long 23. 48. W.

Journal Continued

Monday January 31. St 1898

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Winds
 Stood various tacks under short sail at
 Sun Set took in sail Saw one Steamer
 Bound North Middle and Latter Parts
 Heading S. S. E. So ends of this day
 Lat 18. 48. N. Long 24. 20. W.

Tuesday February 1. St 1898

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Winds
 With heavy Sea running from North Stood
 various tacks With Part of all sail but
 At Sun Set took in sail Saw one Steamer
 Middle and Latter Parts heading S. E.
 So ends of this day
 No Obs.

Wednesday Feb 2 ^{and}

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Winds
 Stood various tacks With Part of all sail
 At Sun Set took in sail Middle and
 Latter Parts heading N. by W. So ends
 of this day
 Lat 18. 34. N. Long 24. 16. W.

Thursday Feb 3 ^{cl}

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Winds
 With Fog Stood various tacks under
 short sail at Sun Set took in sail
 Middle and Latter Parts come With heavy
 Rain squalls and Thunder Storm heading
 E. S. E. So ends of this day
 No Obs.

Journal Continued

Friday February 4th 1893

This day Began With Strong S. E. Wind
With rain Squalls stood various tack under
Short Sail at Late took in Sail Middle
And Latter Part heading S. E. So end of
this day

Lat 18. 44. N. Long 24. 27. W.

Saturday Feb 5th

This day Began With Strong E. S. E. Wind
With heavy Sea running from North stood
various tack under Short Sail at Sun
Late took in Sail Saw Finback Whales
Middle and Latter Part heading North
So end of this day

Lat 18. 37. N. Long 24. 42. W.

Sunday Feb 6th

This day Began With Strong E. S. E. Wind
stood various tack under Short Sail
at Sun Late took in Sail Saw Finback
Whal and Merchant Sail Middle and
Latter Part heading S. S. E. So end of
this day

Lat 18. 47. N. Long 25. 15. W.

Monday Feb 7th

This day Began With Strong Easterly Wind
stood various tack With Part of all Sail
Out at Sun Late took in Sail Saw one
Merchant Sail Middle and Latter Part
Heading S. S. E. So end of this day
No Obs.

Tuesday Feb 8th

This day Began With Strong Easterly Wind
stood various tack With Part of all Sail Out
at Sun Late took in Sail Saw two Merchant
Sails Middle and Latter Part heading North
So end of this day; No Obs.

Journal Continued

Wednesday February 9 th 1898

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
 With Fog Stood various tacks With Part of
 all Sail Out Saw several Merchant Sails
 At Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter
 Parts heading N. N. W. So ends of this day
 Lat 17. 28. N Long 25. 56. W

Thursday Feb 10 th

This day Began With Light E. Wind
 Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail
 Out at Sun Set took in Sail Middle
 and Latter Parts Strong E. N. E. Wind
 So ends of this day
 Lat 17. 57. N Long 26. 20. W

Friday Feb 11 th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
 Stood various tacks With Part
 of all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail
 Middle and Latter Parts heading S. E.
 So ends of this day
 Lat 17. 56. N Long 26. 09. W

Saturday Feb 12 th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
 Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail
 At 11^h 30. A. M. Better Loper raised Sperm
 Whaler at 12^h 25. P. M. Lowered Boat at
 3^h 30. P. M. S. B. took one Whal to the Ship
 At 5^h 20. P. M. commence cutting at 6^h 48.
 P. M. Finished Middle and Latter Parts
 Employed at Work So ends of this day
 No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Sunday February 13 th 1898

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
 Stood various tacks With under Short Sail
 Employed Saw one Merchant Sail Middle
 And Latter Part heavy Sea running from
 N. E. So End of this day

Lat 17. 14. N. Long 24. 02. W.

Monday Feb 14 th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E.
 Wind and rough Stood various under
 Short Sail Employed Booyling at 10^h 25
 P. M. Finished Saw several Merchant
 Ships at 5^h 20. P. M. Finished Stowed
 Down Oil Middle and Latter Part heading
 S. E. So End of this day

O. B.

Tuesday Feb 15 th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E.
 Wind With heavy Sea running from
 North Stood various With Part of all
 Sail Out at Sun Sate took in Sail Middle
 And Latter Part. S. E. So End of this day

O. B.

Wednesday Feb 16 th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E.
 Wind With Fog Stood various tacks
 With Part of all Sail Saw one Steamer
 Middle and Latter Part heading S. E.
 So End of this day

Lat 16. 17. N. Long 24. 41. W.

Thursday Feb 17. th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
 With Fog Stood various tacks With Part of
 all Sail Out at Sun Sate took in Sail
 Middle and Latter Part calm With rain
 So End of this day; O. B.

Journal Continued
Friday February 18th 1898

This day Began With Light Bering
Winds and Calm Stood various tacks
With all Sail Out Middle and Latter
Parts heading S. E. So End of this day
Lat 16. 05. N. Long 24. 46. W

Saturday Feb 19th

This day Began With Light E. N. E.
Winds Stood various tacks With all Sail
Out at Sun Set took in Sail Saw one
Steamer Middle and Latter Parts Strong
E. N. E. Winds So End of this day
Lat 16. 10. N. Long 24. 38. W

Sunday Feb 20th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Winds
Stood various tacks With Part of all
Sail Out at Sun Set reefed maine Sail
The Brig Began to Leak Badley Middle
and Latter Parts heading N. By. W.
So End of this day
Lat 16. 18. N. Long 24. 34. W

Monday Feb 21st

This day Began With Strong E. N. E.
Winds With heavy Sea running from
North Stood various tacks at Sun Set
Took in Sail Middle and Latter Parts heading
S. E. Brig Leaking about the same
So End of this day
C. O. O. R.

Tuesday Feb 22nd

This day Began With Strong E. N. E.
Winds Stood various tacks With Part of
all Sail Out at Day Light Island St.
Antonio. C. & E. in Sight at 2^h 25. P. M. came
to anchor at Parrafall Bay Middle and latter
Parts all hands Employed at Ship Duty So End
of this day

Journal continued

Wednesday February 23rd 1898

This day began With Strong E. or E. Wind
Laying at Anchor at Tarrafall Bay St. Antonio
C. V. E. With all hands Employed at Ship
Duty the Brig Leaking about the same
So End of this day;

Thursday Feb 24th

This day began With Strong E. or E. Wind
Laying at Anchor at Tarrafall Bay St. Antonio
C. V. E. With all hands Employed
at Ship Duty So End of this day;

Friday Feb 25th

This day began With Strong E. or E.
Wind Laying at Anchor at Tarrfall
Bay St. Antonio C. V. E. With all hands
Employed at Ship Duty So End of this
Day;

Saturday Feb 26th

This day began With Strong E. or E.
Wind Laying at Anchor at Tarrfall
Bay St. Antonio C. V. E. With all hands
Employed Getting Water So End of this day

Sunday Feb 27th

This day began With Strong E. or E.
Wind Laying at Anchor at Tarrfall Bay
St. Antonio C. V. E. So End of this day

Monday Feb 28th

This day began With Strong E. or E.
Wind Laying at Anchor at Tarrfall
Bay St. Antonio C. V. E. With all hands
Employed Getting Water So End of
This day

Journal Continued

Tuesday March 1

St

1898

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
Laying at Anchor at Tarrfall Bay St.
Antonio. C. R. C. With all hands Employed
Getting Water So ends of this day

Wednesday March 2 ~~nd~~

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
Laying at Anchor at Tarrfall Bay St.
Antonio. C. R. C. With all hands Employed
Getting Water So ends of this day

Thursday March 3 ~~th~~

This day Began With Strong E. N. E.
Wind Laying at Anchor at Tarrfall
Bay St. Antonio. C. R. C. at 5^h 20. P. M.
Finished Getting Water and some Recruits
So ends of this day

Friday March 4 ~~th~~

This day Began With Strong E. N. E.
Wind Laying at Anchor Tarrfall Bay
St. Antonio. C. R. C. at 5^h 30. A. M. Got
Under Way Stood various tack With
all Sail Out at Sun Set off South
End of the Island of St Vincent one
Whalman in Sight Middle and latter
Part heading S. E. So ends of this day
C. R. C.

Saturday March 5 ~~th~~

This day Began With Strong E. N. E.
Wind Stood various tack With Part of
all Sail Out Island St. Antonio in
light at Sun Set took in Sail Saw
One Whalman Brig Leaking About the
Same So ends of this day
C. R. C.

Journal Continued

Sunday March 6. th 1898

This day Began With Strong, E. N. E. Wind
and thick Weather Steered S. 1/2. E. With
all sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail
Middle and Latter Part Suffered By the
Wind the Brig Leaking about the Same
So Ends of this day
No. Obs.

Monday March 7 th

This day Began With Strong, E. N. E.
Wind With thick Weather at 6^h 00. A. M.
Island Brava, C. V. I. in Sight at 10^h 30. A.
M. come to Anchor at Port Funna Middle
and Latter Part Employed at Ship Duty
So Ends of this day

Tuesday March 8 th

This day Began With Strong, E. N. E. Wind
Laying at Anchor at Port Funna Brava
C. V. I. With all hands Employed at Ship
Duty With calks on Board So Ends of
this day

Wednesday March 9 th

This day Began With Strong, E. N. E.
Wind Laying at Anchor at Port
Funna Brava, C. V. I. With all hands
Employed at Ship Duty With calks on
Board So Ends of this day

Thursday March 10 th

This day Began With Strong, E. N. E.
Wind Laying at Anchor at Port of
Funna Brava, C. V. I. With all hands
Employed at Ship Duty With calks
on Board So Ends of this day

Journal Continued

Friday March 11

th

1898

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
Laying at Anchor at Port of Funna Brava
C. V. I. With all hands Employed at Ship
Duty With calks on Board So Ends of this day

Saturday March 12

th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
Laying at Anchor at Port Funna Brava
C. V. I. With all hands Employed at Ship
Duty With calks on Board So Ends of this day

Sunday March 13

th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
Laying at Anchor at Port Funna Brava
C. V. I. With all hands on Shore So Ends of
This day

Monday March 14

th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
Laying at Anchor at Port Brava. C. V. I.
With all hands Employed Breaking
Out Oil So Ends of this day

Tuesday March 15

th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
Laying at Anchor at Port Funna Brava
C. V. I. With all hands Employed at Ship
Duty So Ends of this day

Wednesday March 16

th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
Laying at Anchor at Port Funna Brava
C. V. I. With all hands Employed at
Ship Duty So Ends of this day

Journal Continued

Thursday March 17 th 1898

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
Laying at Anchor at Port Suinna Brava C. R. I.
With all hands Employed at Ship Duty
So End of this day

Friday March 18 th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
Laying at Anchor at Port Suinna Brava
C. R. I. With all hands Employed at Ship
Duty So End of this day

Saturday March 19 th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
Laying at Anchor at Port Suinna Brava
C. R. I. With all hands Employed at Ship
Duty So End of this day

Sunday March 20 th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
Laying at Anchor at Port Suinna Brava
C. R. I. With Part of the crew on Shore So
End of this day

Monday March 21 th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
Laying at Anchor at Port Suinna Brava
C. R. I. With all hands Employed at Ship
Duty So End of this day

Tuesday March 22 nd

This day Began With Light E. S. E. Wind
Laying at Anchor at Port Suinna Brava
C. R. I. With all hands Employed at Ship
Duty So End of this day

Journal Continued
 Wednesday March 23 ^{cl} 1898

This day Began With Light E. S. E. Wind
 Laying at Anchor at Port Suinna Brava C. V. E.
 With Part of the crew on Shore Manuel
 Goncalves and Petter Lopes Deserters
 So Ends of this day

Thursday March 24 th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
 Laying at Anchor at Port Suinna Brava
 C. V. E. With Part of the crew on Shore
 So Ends of this day

Friday March 25 th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
 Laying at Anchor at Port Suinna Brava
 C. V. E. With Part of the crew on Shore
 So Ends of this day

Saturday March 26 th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
 Laying at Anchor at Port of Suinna
 Brava C. V. E. With Part of the crew on
 Shore So Ends of this day

Sunday March 27 th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E.
 Wind Laying at anchor at Port of
 Suinna Brava C. V. E. With Part of the
 crew on Shore So Ends of this day

Monday March 28 th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
 Laying at Anchor at Port Suinna Brava
 C. V. E. With all hands Employed at Ship
 Duty and Coopers on Board So Ends of
 This day

Journal Continued

Tuesday March 29 th 1898

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
Laying at Anchor at Port of Funna Brava
C. N. E. With all hands Employed at
Ship Duty and coopers on Board So
End of this day

Wednesday March 30 th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E.
Wind Laying at Anchor at Port of
Funna Brava C. N. E. With all hands
Employed at Ship Duty and coopers
On Board So end of this day

Thursday March 31 st

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
Laying at Anchor at Port Funna Brava
C. N. E. With all hands Employed at Ship
Duty and coopers on Board So End of
This Day

Friday April 1 st 1898

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
Laying at Anchor at Port of Funna Brava
C. N. E. With all hands Employed at Ship
Duty and coopers on Board So End of
This day

Saturday April 2 nd

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
Laying at Anchor at Port Funna Brava
C. N. E. With all hands Employed at Ship
Duty Gainto Gracia and Gore adrade
~~Derverters~~ So end of this day

Sunday April 3 st

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
Laying at Anchor at Port of Funna Brava C. N. E.
With Part of the crew on Shore So End of
This day

Journal Continued

Monday April 4 th

1898

This day Began With Strong Easterly Wind
 And rous at 8th 25. 04. In. Pilot came on Board
 To get under Way at 4th 50. P. In. come to anchor
 Again and Heften the vessel Middle and Latter
 Let her Lay So Ende of this day

Tuesday April 5 th

This day Began With Strong Easterly Wind
 Laying at Anchor at Port Summa Brava C. P. E.
 At 6th 10. 04. In. Pilot came on Board and
 Got under way and stood out Sea
 At 10. 20. 04. In. Steered W. By. N. With
 Part of all Sail Out So Ende of this day
 No. Obs

Wednesday April 6 th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E.
 Wind With heavy Sea running Steered
 W. By. N. With Part of all Sail Out
 Middle and Latter Parts Moderate So two
 Merchant Sails So Ende of this day
 Lat 13. 54. N. Long 27. 09. W.

Thursday April 7 th

This day Began With Fresh E. N. E. Wind
 With heavy Sea running From N. E. Steered
 W. By. N. With Part of all Sail Out
 Middle and Latter Parts Light rain Squalls
 So Ende of this day
 No. Obs

Friday April 8 th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E.
 Wind Steered W. By. N. With Part of
 all Sail Out Middle and Latter Parts
 Light rain Squalls So Ende of this day
 Lat 13. 15. N. Long 32. 04. W.

Journal Continued

Saturday April 9th 1898

This day Began With Strong E. or E. Wind
 Steered W. by N. With Part of all Sail
 Out Saw Black Fish Middle and Latter
 Part rough Sea So end of this day
 No Obs.

Sunday April 10th

This day Began With Strong E. or E. Wind
 With heavy Sea running from
 North Steered W. by N. With Part of
 all Sail Out Middle and Latter Part
 Steered W. or W. So end of this day
 Lat 12.47. N Long 37.19. W.

Monday April 11th

This day Began With Strong E. or E. Wind
 Steered W. or W. With Part of all Sail Out
 Middle and Latter Part Light rain
 Squalls So end of this day
 No Obs.

Tuesday April 12th

This day Began With Strong E. or E. Wind
 Steered W. or W. With Part of
 all Sail Out Middle and Latter Part
 Light Shower of rain So end of this day
 Lat 13.29. N Long 42.01. W.

Wednesday April 13th

This day Began With Strong E. or E. Wind
 Steered W. or W. With Part of
 all Sail Out one Whalman in sight
 Middle and Latter Part thick Weather
 So end of this day
 No Obs.

Journal Continued

Thursday April 14th 1898

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
With thick Weather Steered W. By N. With
Part of all Sail Cut one Whalman in
Sight Middle and Latter Part Steered
W. So ends of this day

Lat 13. 43. N. Long 45. 58. W.

Friday April 15th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
Steered W. By N. With Part of all Sail
Cut one Whalman in Sight Middle and
Latter Part Steered W. So ends of this day

Lat 13. 42. N. Long 48. 36. W.

Saturday April 16th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E.
With Barring rain Squalls Steered W.
With Part of all Sail Cut Middle
And Latter Part Steered W. By S.
So ends of this day

Lat 13. 32. N. Long 51. 07. W.

Sunday April 17th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E.
Wind With heavy Sea running from
N. Steered W. By S. With Part of all
Sail Cut one Whalman in Sight Middle
And Latter Part Steered W. So ends
of this day

Lat 13. 11. N. Long 53. 14. W.

Monday April 18th

This day Began With Light E. N. E.
Wind With Showers of rain Steered W.
With Part of all Sail Cut Middle and
Latter Part Light Easterly Wind
So ends of this day

Lat 13. 03. N. Long 56. 14. W.

Journal Continued

Tuesday April 19 th 1898

This day Began With Light Easterly Wind
Steered W. 1/2. N. With Part of all Sail
Out one Whalman in Sight Middle and
Latter Part Steered W. So End of this day
Lat 13. 16. N. Long 57. 06. W.

Wednesday April 20 th

This day Began With Light Easterly
Wind Steered W. With Part of all Sail
Out one Whalman in Sight ~~3. 45~~ at 3. 30.
P. M. raised Island of Barbadoes at
Sun Set Off the Light house Middle
and Part stood various tacke So End of
This day

Lat 13. 10. N. Long 59. 12. W.

Thursday April 21 st

This day Began With Strong Easterly
Wind With Showers of rain at 5. 20.
A. M. Kept Off at 10. 30. A. M. came to
Anchor at Port of Bridgetown Barbados
W. & Middle and Latter Part Employed
at Ship Duty So End of this day

Friday April 22 nd

This day Began With Strong Easterly
Wind Laying at Anchor at Bridgetown
Barbados W. & C. With all hands Employed
at Ship Duty So End of this day

Saturday April 23 rd

This day Began With Strong Easterly
Wind Laying at Anchor at Port Bridgetown
Barbados W. & C. at 3. 45. P. M. got under
away and Steered. N. N. W. So End of
This day

No. 61.

Journal Continued.

Sunday April 24

th

1898

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
With rain Squalls Steered N. N. W. With all
Sail Out at Sun Set off North end of the
Island of Dominica W. I. in Sight Middle
And Latter Lay By the Wind So end of this day
etc. etc.

Monday April 25

th

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
Island Dominica in Sight at 5^h 20. A. M.
Set all Sail and Steered N. W. By N.
At 2^h 00. P. M. come to Anchor at Prince
Rupert Bay Middle and Latter Part
all hands Employed at Ship Duty
So end of this day

Tuesday April 26

th

This day began With Strong E. N. E.
Wind Laying at Anchor at Prince
Rupert Bay Dominica W. I. With all
Hands at Ship Duty So end of this day

Wednesday April 27

th

This day began With Strong E. N. E.
Wind With rain Squalls Laying at
Anchor at Prince Rupert Bay Dominica
W. I. With all hands Employed at Ship Duty
And Calks on Board So end of this day

Thursday April 28

th

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
With rain Squalls Laying at Anchor at
Prince Rupert Bay Dominica W. I. With
all hands Employed at Ship Duty and
Calks on Board So end of this day

Journal Continued

Friday April 29 th 1898

This day began With Light E. N. E. Wind
Laying at Anchor at Prince Rupert Bay
Dominica, W. I. With all hands Employed
at Ship Duty and calks on Board So Ends
of this day

Saturday April 30 th

This day began With Light E. N. E. Wind
With Showers of rain Laying at Anchor at
Prince Rupert Bay Dominica, W. I. With all
Hands Employed at Ship Duty and calks
On Board So Ends of this day

Sunday May 1. st 1898

This day began With Light E. N. E. Wind
With rain Squalls Laying at Prince Rupert
Bay Dominica, W. I. With Part of crew on
Shore So Ends of this day

Monday May 2 nd

This day began With Light E. N. E. Wind
Laying at Anchor at Prince Rupert Bay
Dominica, W. I. With all hands Employed
at Ship Duty and calks on Board So
Ends of this day

Tuesday May 3 ^d

This day began With Light E. N. E. Wind
Laying at Anchor at Prince Rupert Bay
Dominica, W. I. With all hands Employed
at Ship Duty and calks on Board So
Ends of this day

Wednesday May 4 th

This day began With Light Bering Wind With calm
Laying at Anchor at Prince Rupert Bay Dominica, W.
I. With all hands Employed at Ship Duty
So Ends of this day

Journal Continued

Thursday May 5th

1898

This day Began With Light Bering Wind and Calm Laying at Prince Rupert Bay Dominica W. I. With all hands Employed at Ship Duty At 10^h 15. A. M. Away Anchor at 2^h 30. P. M. Came to Anchor again With Calm So End of this day

Friday May 6th

This day Began With Light Bering Wind and Calm Laying at Anchor at Prince Rupert Bay Dominica W. I. With all hands Employed at Ship Duty So End of this day

Saturday May 7th

This day Began With Light Bering Wind And Calm Laying at Anchor at Prince Rupert Bay Dominica W. I. at Day Light Got under way and stood various tack With all sail Out at Sun Set Off North end of the Island of Dominica So End of this day
No. Obs.

Sunday May 8th

This day Began With Fresh E. N. E. Wind Stood various tack With Part of all sail Out at 2^h 30. P. M. Off East End of the Island Deseada W. I. Distance 10. Miles Saw one Merchant Bark Middle and Latter Part heading N. E. So End of this Day;
No. Obs.

Monday May 9th

This day Began With Strong S. E. E. Wind Heading By the Wind to N. E. With all sail Out at 12.30. P. M. Saw Large White Water It was hummock Middle and Latter Part heavy rain Squalls the vessel Leaking About the same So End of this day
Lat 17.48. N. Long 59.46. W.

Journal Continued

Tuesday May 10

th

1898

This day Began With Strong E. S. E. With Rain
Squalls Stood By the Wind to N. E. With Part
Of all Sail Out Saw humpback Whaler Middle
And Latter Part E. N. E. Wind heading
North With all Sail Out So end of this day
Lat 18° 56' N. Long 59° 16' W.

Wednesday May 11

th

This day Began With Light E. N. E. Wind
Heading to North With all Sail Out at
Sun Set took in Light Sail Middle
And Latter Part heading N. By E.
Pump attained to So end of this day
Lat 20° 18' N. Long 59° 04' W.

Thursday May 12

th

This day Began With Light E. N. E.
Wind heading N. By E. By the Wind
Middle and Latter Part Showers of rain
Pump attained to So end of this day
Lat 21° 47' N. Long 59° 09' W.

Friday May 13

th

This day Began With Light Easterly Wind
With Rain Squalls heading N. N. E. With
all sail Out Middle and Latter Part
Rain Squalls Saw two Warships Bound
to N. W. Pump attained to So end of
this day

Lat 22° 54' N. Long 58° 22' W.

Saturday May 14

th

This day Began With Light E. S. E. Wind
With Rain Squalls heading E. N. E. With
all sail Out Saw one Merchant Sail
Middle and Latter Steered East
Pump attained to So end of this day
Lat 23° 34' N. Long 56° 48' W.

Journal Continued

Sunday May 15th 1898

This day Began With Light S. S. E. Wind
 Wind Steered East With all Sail Out
 Middle and Latter Part Steered S. E. By
 E. Pump Attained to So End of this day
 Lat 24. 55. N Long 53. 45. W.

Monday May 16th

This day Began With Light S. S. E. Wind
 And calm Steered S. E. By E. With all
 Sail Out Middle and Latter Part
 Light Shower of rain Pump Attained
 to So End of this day
 Lat 24. 59. N Long 53. 58. W.

Tuesday May 17th

This day Began With Light S. S. E. Wind
 With calm Steered S. E. By E. With
 all Sail Out Middle and Latter Part
 Light Shower of rain Pump Attained
 to So End of this day
 Lat 25. 41. N Long 53. 10. W.

Wednesday May 18th

This day Began With Light S. E. Wind
 With Light Shower of rain Steered S. E.
 By E. With all Sail Out Middle and Latter
 Part Light rain Squall Pump Attained
 to So End of this day
 No. Obv

Thursday May 19th

This day Began With Fresh Southerly
 Wind Steered S. E. By E. With all
 Sail Out Middle and Latter Part Light
 Rain Squall Pump Attained to So End
 of this day
 Lat 27. 40. N Long 57. 12. W

Journal Continued

Friday May 20 th 1898

This day Began With Fresh S.W. Wind
With rain Squalls Steered, N.E. By E. With
Part of all Sail Out at Sun Set took in
Sail Middle and Latter Parts heading N.E.
E. So End of this day

Lat 28.24. N. Long 50.24. W.

Saturday May 21 st

This day Began With Light N.E. W.
Wind With Light rain Squalls heading
North With Part of all Sail Out at Sun
Set took in Sail Middle and Latter
Parts rough Leaking about the Same So
End of this day

Lat 29.08. N. Long 50.22. W.

Sunday May 22 nd

This day Began With Strong, W. N.W.
Wind heading N. under Short Sail
Middle and Latter Parts heavy rain
Squalls Leaking about the Same So
End of this day

Nb. Cbr

Monday May 23 ^d

This day Began With Fresh Westerly Wind
With heavy rain Squalls heading N.E.
W. under Short Sail Middle and Latter Parts
heading S.W. Brig Leaking about the
Same So End of this day

Lat 30.16. N. Long 50.09. W.

Tuesday May 24 th

This day Began Light, N.E. W. Wind With
Rain Squalls heading N.W. under Short
Sail Middle and Latter Parts heavy ~~leaking~~ ^{leaking}
From S.W. the Brig Leaking about the
Same So End of this day

Nb. Cbr.

Journal Continued

Wednesday May 25 th 1898

This day Began With Strong W. S. W. Wind
 With heavy rain Squalls heading N. W. under
 Short Sail Middle and Latter Part calm
 The Brig Leaking about the Same So
 Ends of this day
 V. O. R.

Thursday May 26 th

This day Began With Light W. N. W. Wind
 Stood barbour Tack With all Sail Out
 At Sun Set took in Sail Middle and
 Latter Part calm the Brig Leaking
 About the Same So Ends of this day
 Lat 31.53. N. Long 51.04. W.

Friday May 27 th

This day Began With calm heading South
 With all Sail in at day Light Set all
 Sail Steered N. W. Saw one Steamer Bound
 East Middle and Latter Part calm the
 Brig Leaking about the Same So Ends
 of this day
 Lat 31.42. N. Long 51.16. W.

Saturday May 28 th

This day Began With calm Middle Part
 Strong From S. S. E. Steered N. W. With
 Part of all Sail at Sun Set took in
 Sail Latter Part Blown Gale From S. E.
 With heavy rain Laying on Port tack
 Under reef Sail Brig Leaking about
 The Same So Ends of this day
 V. O. R.

Journal Continued

Sunday May 29 th 1898

Thir day Began With Gale From S. S. Laying
On Port tack under reef Sail Middle
And Latter Part Moderate Gale the Brig Leaking
About the Same So End of this day

Lat 32.21. N. Long 52.52. W.

Monday May 30 th

Thir day Began With Strong N. E. W. Wind
With heavy S. Well running From N. E. heading
N. W. under Short Sail Middle and Latter Part
Heavy rain Squall Brig Leaking about the
Same So End of this day

Lat 32.24. N. Long 52.24. W.

Tuesday May 31. th

Thir day Began With Strong N. W. Wind With
Heavy S. Well running From S. W. heading S.
W. under Short Sail at day Light Set Part
Of all Sail stood various tack at Sun Set
Took in Sail Middle and Latter Part heading
N. E. the Brig Leaking about the Same So
End of this day

Lat 31.51. N. Long 52.50. W.

Wednesday June 1 th

1898

Thir day Began With Light N. W. Wind With
Light rain Squall stood various tack With
Part of all Sail Out at 2nd 00. P. M. raised Large
Whit Water Steered For it But See no more
Of it at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and
Latter Part heading N. the Brig Leaking about
The Same So End of this day

Lat 31.53. N. Long 52.44. W.

Journal Continued

Thursday June 2 nd 1898

This day began With Light S. S. W. Wind
 Stood various tack With all Sail Out at
 Sun Set took in Sail Saw two Merchant Sails
 Middle and Latter Part heading W. S. W. the
 Brig Leaking about the Same So End of this
 Day

Lat 32. 09. N. Long 53. 16. W.

Friday June 3 rd

This day began With Light Southerly Wind
 Stood various tack With all Sail Out
 At Sun Set took in Sail Middle and
 Latter Parts heading W. the Brig Leaking
 About the Same So End of this day

Lat 32. 05. N. Long 53. 28. W.

Saturday June 4 th

This day began With Light S. W. Wind
 Steered. N. N. E. With Sail Out at Sun Set
 Took in Sail Middle and Latter Parts
 Heading S. E. the Brig Leaking about
 The Same So End of this day

Lat 32. 39. N. Long 53. 32. W.

Sunday June 5 th

This day began With Light S. W. Wind
 Stood various tack With all Sail Out
 At Sun Set took in Sail Middle and
 Latter Parts heavy rain Squalls the Brig
 Leaking about the Same So End of this day
 No Ob.

Monday June 6 th

This day began With Light S. W. Wind With
 Heavy rain Squalls Stood various tack
 With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Set
 Took in Sail Middle and Latter Parts heading
 N. W. the Brig Leaking about the Same
 So End of this day No Ob.

Journal Continued

Tuesday June 7

1th

1898

This day began With Light Bering Wind
at Calm Stood various tack With all Sail
Out at 10^h 00. A.M. raised Black Tirk & lowered
Boats, L. B. got two middle and Latter Part
Rain Squalls heading W. N. W. the Brig Leaking
about the same So end of this day
No. Obs.

Wednesday June 8

2th

This day began With Light Bering Wind
With rain Squalls Stood various tack
With Part of all Sail Out at 11^h 30. raised
Sperm Whaler Mr. E. Leight at 1^h 35. Lowered
Boats at 3^h 30. W. B. took one Whal to the
Ship at 5^h 00. S. M. commence cutting at 7^h 25.
Finished middle and Latter Part Employed
at Work the Brig Leaking about the same
So end of this day
No. Obs.

Thursday June 9

3th

This day began With Light W. S. W. Wind
With rain Squalls Stood various tack With
all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail
Saw one Merchant Sail middle and Latter
Part Employed Bozling So end of
This day
Lat 31. 55. N. Long 52. 00. W.

Friday June 10

4th

This day began With Light S. W. Wind
With passing rain Squalls Stood various
tack under short Sail Employed on
Bozling at 4^h 30. A.M. Finished one
Whalman in sight at 6^h 25. P.M. Finished
Stow Down Oil Latter Part heading
N. N. W. So end of this day
No. Obs.

Journal Continued
Saturday June 11 th 1898

This day Began With Strong N.E.W. Winds
Stood various tack With all Sail Out at Sun
Set took in Sail Spoke Sch Ellen at
Swift of Provincetown Middle and
Latter Part heading S.W. So end of this day
No. Ob.

Sunday June 12 th

This day Began With Light N.E.W. Winds
Stood various tack With all Sail Out
at Sun Set took in Sail one Whaman
In Sight Middle and Latter Part
Heading S.E. the Brig Leaking about
The Same So end of this day
No. Ob.

Monday June 13 th

This day Began With Strong E.N.
Winds Stood various tack With Part of
all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail Middle
and Latter Part heading East the Brig
Leaking about the Same So end of this day
Lat 30.50. N. Long 50.40. W.

Tuesday June 14 th

This day Began With Light E.S.E. Winds
Steered various course With all Sail Out
at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and
Latter Part calm So end of this day
Lat 30.59. N. Long 51.08. W.

Wednesday June 15 th

This day Began With calm Middle and
Latter Part Light Northerly Winds Steered
various tack With all Sail Out at Sun
Set took in Sail Saw Planty Grampier
The Brig Leaking about the Same So end
of this day
Lat 31.08. N. Long 50.12. W.

Journal Continued

Thursday June 16 th 1898

This day Began With Light Westerly Wind Steered
various Course With all Sate at Sun Sate took
In Sail Saw two Steamers Bound E. Middle
And Latter Part Light Showers of rain the
Brig Leaking about the Same So end of this day
Lat 31. 20. N. Long 49. 53. W.

Friday June 17. th

This day Began With Light Westerly Wind
With Light Showers of rain Steered various
Course With all Sail Out at Sun Sate took in
Sail Saw one Steamer Middle and Latter Part
Heading N. W. the Brig Leaking about the Same
So end of this day
Lat 31. 42. N. Long 49. 14. W.

Saturday June 18 th

This day Began With Light N. E. W. Wind Stood
various tack With Part of all Sail Out at
Sun Sate took in Sail Middle Latter
Part heading N. W. So end of this day
Lat 31. 31. N. Long 49. 22. W.

Sunday June 19 th

This day Began With Strong N. E. W. Wind
Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail
Out at Sun Sate took in Sail Middle
And Latter Part heavy rain Squalls With
Storm the Brig Leaking about the Same
So end of this day
No. 66

Monday June 20 th

This day Began With Strong N. E. W. Wind
Stood various tack With all Sail Out at
Sun Sate took in Sail one Whalman in Sight
Middle and Latter Part heading N. So end
of this day
Lat 31. 29. N. Long 50. 27. W.

Journal Continued

Tuesday June 21.

1898

This day Began With Light E. N. W. Wind
 Stood various tack With all Sail Out
 At Sun Set took in Sail Spoke Sch Bedro
 Parela of Peru Bedford Middle and Latter
 Part heading W. S. W. So end of this day
 No Ob

Wednesday June 22 nd

This day Began With Light Northerly Wind
 Steered various course With all Sail Out at
 12^h 45. P. M. Two Edgworth raised Sperm Whale
 At 2^h 20. P. M. Lowered Boat at 5^h 00. P. M. Come
 On Board With Out Success at Sun Set took
 In Sail one Whalman in Sight the Brig Leak
 About the Same So end of this day
 No Ob

Thursday June 23 th

This day Began With Light E. S. E. Wind
 Stood various tack With all Sail Out at
 Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter
 Part calm one Whalman in Sight the Brig
 Leaking about the Same So end of this day
 Lat 31.54. N. Long 51.02. W.

Friday June 24

th

This day Began With Calm Middle and Latter
 Part Light Southerly Wind Steered various
 Course With all Sail Out one Whalman
 In Sight the Brig Leaking about Same
 So end of this day
 Lat 32.12. N. Long 50.35. W

Journal Continued

Saturday June 25

th

1898

This day began With Light Southerly Wind
With rain Squalls Steered various tacke With
all sail Out at Sun Set took in sail
middle and Latter Part heading S. E. By E.
The Brig Leaking about the same So end of this day

Lat 32.01. N Long 50.00. W

Sunday June 26

th

This day began With Light S. W. Wind With
Rain Squalls Steered various course With Part
Of all sail Out at Sun Set took in sail Saw
Two Merchant Sails middle and Latter
Part heavy Thunder Storm the Brig Leaking
About the same So end of this day

O. B. O. B.

Monday June 27

th

This day began With Strong Southerly Wind
With heavy rain Squalls stood various tacke
Under Short sail at Sun Set took in sail
One Whal man in sight middle and Latter
Part heading S. W. So end of this day

Lat 31.53. N Long 49.23. W

Tuesday June 28

th

This day began With Strong S. E. Wind
With heavy rain Squalls stood various
tacke With all sail Out at Sun Set took
In sail Spok Sch Mary. E. Simons of
New Bedford middle and Latter Part
Heading East So end of this day

Lat 31.53. N Long 49.29. W

Journal Continued

Wednesday June 29 th 1898

This day Began With Light S. S. E. Wind
 Stood various tack With all Sail Out at
 Sun late took in Sail two Whalman in sight
 Middle and Latter Part heading S. S. W. the
 Brig Leaking about the same So Ends of
 This day

Lat 32.02. N. Long 49.38. W.

Thursday June 30 th

This day Began With Light S. S. E. Wind
 Stood various tack With all Sail Out at
 Sun late took in Sail Saw Black Fish
 Two Whalman in sight Middle and Latter
 Heading South So Ends of this day

Lat 31.50. N. Long 49.59. W.

Friday July 1 st

This day Began With Light S. S. E. Wind
 Stood various tack With all Sail Out at
 4^h 20. P. Antonio Martell raised Sperm Whale
 Lowered Boat at Sun late come on Board
 With out Success and took in Sail two Whalman
 In sight So Ends of this day

Lat 31.20. N. Long 50.02. W.

Saturday July 2 nd

This day Began With Light S. S. E. Wind
 Stood various tack With all Sail Out
 At 10^h 25. A. M. raised Sperm Whaler With
 Sch Mary. C. Simmons of New Bedford
 Lowered Boat on chance come on Board With
 out Success at Sun late took in Sail two
 Whalman in sight the Brig Leaking about
 The same So Ends of this day

Lat 31.02. N. Long 49.58. W.

Journal Continued

Sunday July 3

ad

1898

This day Began With Light Boring Wind
Steered various course With all Sail Out
At 5⁴ 00. P.M. raised Large White Water run
Dor it in till Sun Set See no more of it
Took in Sail Middle and Latter Part
Heading S.W. two Whalman in Sight
So end of this day

Lat 30.59. N. Long 49.06. W.

Monday July 4

th

This day Began With Good Breeze From
W. or W. With rain Squalls Stood various
Tacks With Part of all Sail Out at Sun
Set took in Sail Middle and Latter
Part heading N. So end of this day

Lat 30.54. N. Long 48.08. W.

Tuesday July 5

th

This day Began With Strong W. or W.
Wind With rain Squalls Steered various
course With all Sail Out Saw Plenty Brampore
Middle and Latter Part heading North
So end of this day

Lat 31.10. N. Long 47.45. W.

Wednesday July 6

th

This day Began With Light W. or W. Wind
Stood various tacks With all Sail Out
At Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter
Part heading N. the Brig Leaking about the
Same So end of this day

Lat 31.51. N. Long 47.15. W.

Thursday July 7

th

This day Began With Light W. or W. Wind With
Rain Squalls Stood various tacks With all Sail
Out at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter
Part calm So end of this day

Lat 31.53. N. Long 47.00. W.

Journal Continued

Friday July 8th 1898

This day Began With Light veering Wind and Calm the Middle and Latter Strong S. E. Wind With rain Squalls one Merchant Bark in sight So ends of this day

Lat 31.52. N. Long 46.58. W

Saturday July 9th

This day Began With Strong S. E. Wind With Rain Squalls stood various With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Late took in Sail Middle and Latter Parts heading E. N. E. the Brig Leaking about the same So ends of this day

Lat 32.05. N. Long 46.43. W.

Sunday July 10th

This day Began With Strong S. E. Wind With rain Squalls stood various tackr With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Late took in Sail Middle and Latter Parts heading S. S. W. So ends of this day

Lat 32.27. N. Long 46.23. W.

Monday July 11th

This day Began With Light S. E. Wind With Rain Squalls stood various tackr With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Late took in Sail Saw Grampus middle and Latter Parts heading E. S. E. the Brig Leaking about the same So ends of this day

Lat 32.06. N. Long 45.58. W.

Tuesday July 12th

This day Began With Light N. E. Wind With Rain Squalls stood various tackr With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Late took in Sail Middle and Latter Parts heading N. N. W. So ends of this day

Lat 31.49. N. Long 45.37. W.

Journal Continued

Wednesday 13th 1898

This day Began With Strong N. E. Wind
With heavy rain Squalls Stood various
Tacks With all sail out at Sun Set took
In sail Middle and Latter Part calm
The Brig Leaking about the Same So Ends
Of this day

Lat 31.52. N. Long 46.27. W.

Thursday July 14th

This day Began With Calm Middle and
Latter Part Light Breeze From S. W. Set
All sail Steered various course one sail
In Sight So Ends of this day

Lat 31.50. N. Long 46.33. W.

Friday July 15th

This day Began With Light S. W. Wind
Heading S. W. E. Stood various Tacks With
All sail out at Sun Set took in sail
Spoke Bark Josephine of New Bedford
Middle and Latter Part heading W.
So Ends of this day

Lat 32.10. N. Long 46.54. W.

Saturday July 16th

This day Began With Light S. S. W. Wind
With rain Squalls Steered various course
With Part of all sail out at Sun Set
Took in sail one Whalman in Sight
Middle and Latter Part heading S. E.
The Brig Leaking about the Same
So Ends of this day

Lat 32.20. N. Long 45.33. W.

Journal Continued

Sunday July 17 th 1898

This day Began With Strong S.W. Windr With heavy rain Squalls Stood various tackr With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Sate took in Sail Saw Black Irish So endr of this day

Lat 32.13.01. N Long 45.33. W

Monday July 18 th

This day Began With Strong S.S.W. Windr With rain Squalls Stood various tackr With all Sail Out at Sun Sate took in Sail Middle and Latter Part calm the Brig Leaking about the same So endr of this day

Lat 32.04.01. N Long 45.18. W

Tuesday July 19 th

This day Began With calm and rain Squalls Middle Part Good Breeze Frome South Sat all Sail Stood various tackr at Sun Sate took in Sail Latter Part heading E. So endr of this day

Lat 32.36.01. N Long 44.38. W

Wednesday July 20 th

This day Began With Good Breeze From S.S.E. Stood various tackr With all Sail Out at Sun Sate took in Sail Saw two Steamers Middle an Latter Part heading E. or E. the Brig Leaking about the same So endr of this day

Lat 33.19.01. N Long 44.10. W

Thursday July 21 th

This day Began With Light S.E. Windr Stood various tackr With all Sail Out at Sun Sate took in Sail Saw one merchant Sail Middle and Latter Part heading E. or E. So endr of this day

Lat 33.52.01. N Long 43.38. W

Journal Continued

Friday July 22 nd 1898

This day Began With Strong S. E. Wind
With rain Squalls Stood various tacks With
Part of all Sail Out at Sun Set took
in Sail Middle and Latter Parts heading
South the Brig Leaking about the Same
So End of this day

Lat 34. 34. N Long 42. 54. W

Saturday July 23 ^d

This day Began With Strong E. S. E. Wind
With rain Squalls Stood various tacks With
all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail Saw
Plenty of Grampus Middle and Latter Parts
Heading E. So End of this day

Lat 34. 15. N Long 42. 27. W

Sunday July 24 th

This day Began With Light. E. S. E. Wind With
Passing rain Squalls Stood various tacks With
all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail Saw
Plenty Grampus Middle and Latter Parts
Heading E. S. E. the Brig Leaking about
The Same So End of this day

Lat 34. 30. N Long 41. 42. W

Monday July 25 th

This day Began With Light. S. W. Wind With
Passing rain Squalls Stood various tacks
With all Sail Out at 1st 25. A. M. Mr Rodence
Raised Sperm Whale Lowered Boats at 10th 30.
A. M. W. B. took one Whale to the Ship at 12th 00
A. M. commenced cutting at 1st 20. Finished
Middle and Latter Parts Employed at Work
So end of this day

No. 66.

Journal Continued

Tuesday July 26

Lth

1898

This day Began With Light N. E. W. Winds With Heavy rain Squalls Stood various tacks With all Sail Out Employed Boiling at 1⁴ 00. P. M. Finished at Sun Gate took in Sail middle and Latter Parts heading. S. E. So endr of this Day

Lat 33.52. N. Long 39.50. W.

Wednesday July 27

Lth

This day Began With Light N. E. W. Winds With rain Squalls Stood various tacks With all Sail Out at 2⁴ 15. P. M. Finished Boiling at 5⁴ 30. P. M. Finished Storn Down Oil at Sun Gate took in Sail the Brig Leaking About the Same So endr of this day
S. E. S. E.

Thursday July 28

Lth

This day Began With Light S. E. W. Winds Heading. S. E. Stood various tacks With all Sail Out at Sun Gate took in Sail Saw two Merchant Ships and Planty Crampres middle and Latter Parts heading. S. E. S. E. So endr of this day

Lat 34.41. N. Long 38.32. W.

Friday July 29

Lth

This day Began With Light Northerly Winds With Barring rain Squalls Stood various course With all Sail Out at Sun Gate took in Sail middle and Latter Parts Heading. S. E. S. E. the Brig Leaking about the Same So endr of this day

Lat 35.05. N. Long 37.09. W.

Journal Continued

Saturday July 30th 1898

This day began With Light W.S.W. Wind
 Stood various With all Sail out at 6^h 35^m
 A.M. Leander Secer raised Sperm Whaler at
 7^h 40. A.M. Lowered Boat at 11^h 35. A.M. L. B.
 Took one Whale to the Ship at 2^h 40. P.M.
 Comence cutting at 8^h 20. P.M. Finished Booby
 Middle and Latter Part Lay With head along
 Side So ends of this day
 No Obs

Sunday July 31st

This day began With Strong S.W. Wind
 With rain Squalls at 5^h 00. A.M. comence
 cutting on head at 12^h 00. M.D. Finished
 Latter Part Stood various tack Employ
 Boyling So ends of this day
 Lat 35° 31' N. Long 36° 31' W.

Monday August 1st 1898

This day began With Strong S.W. Wind
 With Parring rain Stood various tack
 With Part of all Sail out Employed
 Boyling Middle and Latter Part heavy
 Rain Squalls With Sea running from
 S.W. So ends of this day
 No Obs

Tuesday August 2nd

This day began With Strong Southerly
 Wind With heavy rain Squalls
 Heading W.S.W. under reef Sail
 Employed on Boyling at 4^h 00. A.M.
 Finished Middle and Latter Part
 Heading S.W. E. the Brig Leaking about
 The Same So ends of this day
 Lat 36° 04' N. Long 36° 17' W.

Journal continued
Wednesday August 3rd 1898

This day Began With Strong Southerly
Winds Stood various tacks With Part of all
Sail Out at 10th A.M. Finished Stown Down
Oil Middle and Latter Parts Light S.S. Co.
Winds With heavy rain Squalls So end
Of this day

No. Obs

Thursday Aug 4th

This day Began With Light S.S. E. Wind
With heavy rain Squalls Stood various
Tacks With all Sail Out at Sun Set took
In Sail Saw Large White Water Supper
To Be Sperm Whale Middle and Latter
Parts heading W.S.W. So end of this day

No. Obs

Friday Aug 5th

This day Began With Light Nering
Winds With rain Squalls Stood various
Tacks With all Sail Out at Sun Set took
In Sail Saw Plenty of Trampres one Merchant
Ship in Sight Middle and Latter Parts
Heading W. the Brig Leaking about the
Same So end of this day

Lat 35.47. N. Long 34.42. W

Saturday Aug 6th

This day Began With light Nering Winds
With rain Squalls Stood various tacks
With Sail Out at 4th 30. P.M. Leander recovered
Baired Sperm Whaler at 5th P.M. Landed
Boats at 8th P.M. took three Whaler to the
Ship, S.B. one, L.B. one, W.B. one and took
Sail Middle and Latter Parts Day With
The Whaler along Side So end of this day

No. Obs.

Journal continued

Sunday August 7 th 1898

This day Began With Light Westerly Wind
With Sailing rain Squalls. Hired various
Sacks ~~with~~ at 5^h 10. A.M. commence cutting
at 9^h 30. A.M. finished middle and latter
Parts Employed on Boiling So ends of
Day

Lat 35° 33' N. Long 34° 30' W.

Monday Aug 8 th

This day Began With Light N. N. E. Winds
Leaching N. W. With Part of all Sail out
Employed on Boiling at 12^h 30. P.M. fore
Da Cruze raised Sperm Whales at 1^h 30.
P.M. Lowered Boats at 8^h 20. P.M. L. B.
Took one Whale to the Ship middle
and Parts Lay With Whale along Side
So ends of this day
No. 36

Tuesday Aug 9 th

This day Began With Light N. N. E.
Winds and calm at 7^h 20. A.M. commence
cutting at 5^h 45. P.M. finished at 6^h
35. P.M. raised three Large Sperm Whales
To. Late the middle and latter Parts
Employed on Boiling the Brig Leaking
about the same So ends of this day
No. 36

Wednesday Aug 10 th

This day Began With Light Bering
Winds and Calm Hired various Sacks
Employed on Boiling middle and
latter Parts Light Showers of rain the
Brig Leaking about the same So ends
of this day

Lat 34° 02' N. Long 35° 03' W.

Journal Continued

Thursday August 11th 1898

This day Began With Light bearing Wind
And calm Stood various tack Employed
On Hoisting at 1^h 35. P.M. Finished Middle
And Latter Parts heading N.E. the
Brig Leaking about the same So ends
of this day

Lat 33.38. N. Long 35.52. W.

Friday Aug 12th

This day Began With Light N.E. W. Wind
Stood various tack With all Sail Out
Employed Storn Down Oil Saw one
Merchant Ship at 2^h 30. P.M. Finished
Storn Down Oil Middle and Latter Parts
Heading E. So ends of this day

Lat 33.42. N. Long 34.39. W.

Saturday Aug 13th

This day Began With Light N.E. Wind
Stood various tack With all Sail Out
At Sun Set took in Sail Middle and
Latter Parts heavy rain Squalls heading
E. N.E. the Brig Leaking about the same
So ends of this day

No. 061

Sunday Aug 14th

This day Began With Light or rather
Wind With passing rain Squalls Stood
various tack With all Sail Out at Sun
Set took in Sail one Merchant Brig in
Sight So ends of this day

Lat 34.13. N. Long 33.09. W.

Journal Continued

Monday August 15th 1898

This day Began With Strong Easterly Wind
With Passing rain Squalls Stood various tack
With all sail out at Sun late took in sail
Saw several Steamers Middle and Latter
Part heading S. So end of this day

Lat 34° 46' N. Long 35° 14' W.

Tuesday Aug 16

This day Began With Light E. N. E. Wind
and Calm heading S. With Part of all sail
Out one Whalman in sight Middle and
Latter Part set all sail heading E. N. E.
The Brig Leaking about the same So end
of this day

V.O. Obs.

Wednesday Aug 17

This day Began With Good Breeze From
North heading E. N. E. With all sail
Out Saw plenty of Crampers Middle
and Latter Part Light rain Squalls
heading E. By. S. So end of this day

Lat 35° 23' N. Long 35° 59' W.

Thursday Aug 18

This day Began With Light S. E. Wind
heading E. By. S. With all sail out
Saw Black Duck Middle and Latter Part
Heavy rain Squalls heading E. S. E.
The Brig Leaking about the same So end
of this day

Lat 36° 00' N. Long 34° 03' W.

Friday Aug 19

This day Began With Fresh S. E. Wind With
Heavy rain Squalls heading E. S. E. With
Part of all sail out Saw one merchant sail
Middle and Latter Part heading S. S. W. So
end of this day; V.O. Obs.

Journal Continued

Saturday August 20th 1893

This day began With Light N.E. Wind. Stood
various tack With Sail Out Saw Planty Grampse
Middle and Latter Part Light being
Wind and calm the Brig Leaking about
The Same So End of this day

Lat 36.09. N Long 34.16. W

Sunday Aug 21st

This day began With Light being Wind
With Passing rain Squalls Steered various
Course With all Sail Out at Sun late took
in Sail Saw Planty Grampse Middle and
Latter Part heading E.S.E. So End of this day

Lat 36.46. N Long 33.50. W

Monday Aug 22nd

This day began With Light W.N.W. Wind
Steered various Course With Part of all Sail
Out at Sun late took in Sail Saw Planty
of Grampse Middle and Latter Part
Heading E. the Brig Leaking about
The Same So End of this day

Lat 37.17. N Long 32.53. W

Tuesday Aug 23rd

This day began With Light Westerly
Wind With Passing rain Squalls Steered
E. under short Sail Middle Part set all
Sail at Sun late took in Sail Saw Planty
of Grampse Latter Part light Easterly
Wind and calm So End of this day

Lat 37.27. N Long 32.57. W

Wednesday Aug 24th

This day began With Light Easterly Wind and
calm Stood various tack With all Sail Out at
Sun late took in Sail Middle and Latter
Part heading N.E. So End of this day

Lat 37.26. N Long 32.15. W

Journal Continued

Thursday August 25th 1898

This day Began With Light Easterly Wind
 With rain Squalls Stood various tack With
 all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail Middle
 and Latter Part heading E. or E. the Brig
 Leaking about the same So end of this day
 Lat 38.03. N Long 31.50. W

Friday Aug 26th

This day Began With Light Easterly Wind
 and calm Stood various tack With all Sail
 Out at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and
 Latter Part heading S. E. So end of this day
 Lat 38.02. N Long 31.38. W

Saturday Aug 27th

This day Began With Light Easterly Wind
 With passing rain Squalls Stood various tack
 With all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail
 Middle and Latter Part heading S. E. the
 Brig Leaking about the same So end of this day
 Lat 37.53. N Long 31.33. W

Sunday Aug 28th

This day Began With Light E. or E. Wind
 With passing rain Squalls Stood various tack
 With all Sail Out Saw two Steamers Middle
 and Latter Part heading E. or E. So end of
 this day

Lat 37.27. N Long 30.45. W

Monday Aug 29th

This day Began With Light Easterly Wind
 Stood various tack With all Sail Out Saw
 Planty Grampses Middle and Latter Part
 heading E. by S. the Brig Leaking about
 the same So end of this day

Lat 38.09. N Long 30.12. W

Journal Continued

Tuesday August 30 th 1898

This day Began With Light S. S. E. With
 Sarring rain Squalls Stood various tacke With
 all sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail Middle
 and Latter Parts heading S. S. E. So end of this day
 Lat 38.32. N. Long 30.20. W.

Wednesday Aug 31

th

This day Began With Light Southerly Wind
 Stood various tacke With all sail Out the
 Island of Hayal in Sight at 4^h 30. P. In Two
 E. Legth raised two Large Sperm Whales
 Lowered Boat at 8^h 30. Come on Board
 With Out Secure Middle and Latter Parts
 Heading to W. S. W. the Brig Leaking about
 The same So end of this day
 No. Ob.

Thursday Sept 1 th 1898

This day Began With Light Southerly Wind
 Stood various tacke With all sail Out at Sun
 Set took in Sail Saw Plenty Crampers
 Island of Hayal in Sight Middle and Parts
 Heading S. S. E. So end of this day
 No. Ob.

Friday Sept 2 nd

This day Began With Strong S. W. Wind
 With heavy rain Storm Stood various tacke With
 all sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail Middle
 and Latter Parts heading S. E. Three Manr Down
 With Beri Beri the Brig Leaking about the same
 So end of this day
 No. Ob.

Journal Continued

Saturday September 3^d 1898

This day Began With Light S.W. Wind With heavy rain Squalls Steered S.E. With Part of all Sail Set Two Merchant Sails and one Stern Middle and Latter Part Strong S.W. Wind With heavy rain Squalls heading S.S.E. The Brig Leaking about the Same So ends of this day

Lat 38.02. N. Long 26.46. W.

Sunday Sept 4th

This day Began With Strong S.W. Wind With heavy rain Squalls heading S.S.E. Under Short Sail Middle and Latter S.S.E. Steered East With all Sail Out at Sun Set Off S.W. Side Island St. Michael So ends of this day

No Ob

Monday Sept 5th

This day Began With Light S.S.E. Wind Stood various tack With all Sail Out Island St. Michael in Sight at 6th 30 P.M. took Pilot Middle and Latter Part Laying at Break Water So ends of this Day

Tuesday Sept 6th

This day Began With Light S.S.E. Wind Laying at St. Michael Break Water Employed Hart herrel So ends of this day

Wednesday Sept 7th

This day Began With Strong Southerly Wind With heavy rain Laying at St. Michael With Part of the time at Work So ends of this Day

Journal Continued

Thursday September 8th 1898

This day began With Gale From South Laying
at St. Michael Break Water With all on Board
So end of this day

Friday Sept 9th

This day began With Strong Southerly Wind
With heavy rain Laying at St Michael Break
Water So end of this day

Saturday Sept 10th

This day began With Strong S. E. Wind With
Heavy rain Laying at St Michael Break
Water So end of this day

Sunday Sept 11th

This day began With Light S. E. Wind
Laying at St. Michael Break Water
So end of this day

Monday Sept 12th

This day began With Light S. E. Wind
Laying at St. Michael Break Water With
Cooper on Board Employed at Work So end
Of this day

Tuesday Sept 13th

This day began With Light S. E. Wind
Laying at St. Michael Break Water With all
Hands and cooper Employed at Work So end
Of this day

Wednesday Sept 14th

This day began With Strong S. E. Wind With
Passing rain Squalls Laying at St. Michael
Break Water With all hands cooper Employed
at Work So end of this day

Journal Continued

Thursday September 15th 1898

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind With
 Passing rain Squalls Laying at St. Michael
 Break Water With all hands and cooper
 Employed at Work So End of this day

Friday Sept 16th

This day Began With Light E. N. E. Wind
 Laying at St. Michael Break Water With all
 Hands and cooper Employed at Work
 So End of this day

Saturday Sept 17th

This day Began With Light Southerly Wind
 Laying at St. Michael Break Water With all
 Hands and cooper Employed at Work
 So End of this day

Sunday Sept 18th

This day Began With Light Southerly Wind
 Laying at St. Michael Break Water ~~With all~~
~~Hands and cooper Employed~~ So Ends of this
 Day.

Monday Sept 19th

This day Began With Light S. E. Wind
 Laying at St. Michael Break Water With all
 Hands and cooper Employed at Work
 So End of this day

Tuesday Sept 20th

This day Began With Light S. E. Wind
 Laying at St. Michael Break Water With all
 Hands and cooper Employed at Work So
 End of this day

Wednesday Sept 21st

This day Began With Light S. E. Wind Laying at
 St. Michael Break Water With all hands Employed
 at Ship Duty So End of this day

Journal Continued

Thursday September 22 nd 1898

This day Began With Strong S.W. Wind With
Rain Squalls Laying at St. Michael Break
Water With all hands Employed at Ship Duty
So ends of this day

Friday Sept 23 th

This day Began With Light S.W. Wind Laying
at St. Michael Break Water With all hands
Employed at Ship Duty So ends of this day

Saturday Sept 24

This day Began With Light S.W. Wind Laying at
St. Michael Break Water With all hands Employed
at Ship Duty So ends of this day

Sunday Sept 25 th

This day Began With Strong Westerly Wind With
Heavy rain Laying at St. Michael Break
Water So ends of this day

Monday Sept 26 th

This day Began With Strong Westerly Wind With
Rain Squalls Laying at St. Michael Break Water
With all hands Employed at Ship Duty
So ends of this day

Tuesday Sept 27 th

This day Began With Strong Western Wind With
Searing rain Squalls Laying at St. Michael Break
Water With all hands Employed at Ship Duty
So ends of this day

Wednesday Sept 28 th

This day Began With Strong Westerly Wind
Laying at St. Michael Break Water With all hands
Employed at Ship Duty So ends of this day

Journal Continued

Thursday September 29 th 1898

This day Began With Strong Northerly Wind
Laying at St. Michael Break Water With Watch
On Shore on Liberty So ends of this day

Friday Sept 30 th

This day Began With Strong northerly Wind
Laying at St. Michael Break Water With Watch
On Shore on Liberty Julio Jo de Souza and
Francisco Antonio Pereira Dearters, Discharge
Peter Loper Boat Stowed So ends of this day

Saturday Oct 1 th 1898

This day Began With Light, S.W. Wind
Laying at St. Michael Break With Watch
On Shore on Liberty So ends of this day

Sunday Oct 2 nd

This day Began With Light, S.W. Wind
Laying at St. Michael Break Water With
Watch on Shore on Liberty So ends of this day

Monday Oct 3 rd

This day Began With Light, S.W. Wind
Laying at St. Michael Break Water getting
Ready to Sea So ends of this day

Tuesday Oct 4 th

This day Began With Gale From, S.W. With
Heavy rain Laying at St. Michael Break
Water So ends of this day

Wednesday Oct 5 th

This day Began With Strong, S.W. Wind
With rain Laying at St. Michael Break
Water Part of the crew on Shore So ends of
This day

Journal continued

Thursday October 6 th 1898

This day Began With Strong Westerly Wind
Laying at St. Michael Break Water With
All hands Employed at Ship Duty
So Ends of this day

Friday Oct 7 th

This day Began With Light Westerly Wind
Laying at St. Michael Break Water at 7⁴²
A.M. Begin cart off the berel at 3⁴⁵
P.M. Sail Steered S.S.W. Manuel antons
Entered Derenter So Ends of this day

Saturday Oct 8 th

This day Began With Light Westerly Wind
Steered S.S.W. With all Sail Out Middle and
Latter Part Light Showers of rain So Ends
Of this day
No. Obs.

Sunday Oct 9 th

This day Began With Light Westerly Wind
Steered S.S.W. With all Sail Out Some one
Merchant Ship Middle and Latter Part
Heavy rain Squalls With Strong Northerly
Wind So Ends of this day
No. Obs.

Monday Oct 10 th

This day Began With Strong Northerly Wind
With Parring rain Squalls Steered S. by W.
With of all Sail Out Middle and Latter
Part more Moderate the Brig Leaking about
The Same So Ends of this day
Lat 33.24. N. Long 22.18. W.

Journal Continued

Tuesday October 11

th

1895

This day Began With Strong e Northerly Wind
Steered S. By W. With all Sail Out Saw one
Steamer Bound by W. Middle and Latter Part
Light rain Squall the Brig Leaking
about the same So end of this day

Lat 31.31. N Long 24.27. W

Wednesday Oct 12

th

This day Began With Light Easterly Wind
With Barring rain Squall Steered S. By E.
With all Sail Out Saw one Steamer the Brig
Leaking about the same So end of this day
N. E. Br.

Thursday Oct 13

th

Theophilus
Arreitar
Promotion
Boatstewer

This day Began With calm Middle and Latter
Part Light Northerly Wind With rain Squall
Steered S. By W. With all Sail Out Saw one
Merchant Sail the Brig Leaking about the
same So end of this day

Lat 30.00. N Long 24.16. W

Friday Oct 14

th

This day Began With Light e Northerly Wind
With rain Squall Steered S. By W. With all Sail
Out Middle and Latter Part Strong Wind
Steered South the Brig Leaking about same
So end of this day

Lat 27.57. N Long 24.15. W

Saturday Oct 15

th

This day Began With Strong N. E. Wind
With rain Squall Steered South With Part
Of all Sail Out Middle and Latter Parts
Steered S. S. E. the Brig Leaking about the same
So end of this day

Lat 26.16. N Long 23.55. W

Journal Continued

Sunday October 16

th

1898

This day Began With Light E. N. E. Wind With Rain Squalls Steered S. S. E. With all Sail Out Saw one Steamer Middle and Latter Part calm the Brig Leaking about the Same So end of this day
Lat 25.36. N. Long 23.26. W.

Monday Oct 17

th

This day Began With Light Easterly Wind And calm Steered S. By E. With all Sail Out Saw Several Merchant Sails Middle and Latter Part Light Northerly Wind the Brig Leaking about the Same So end of this day

Lat 24.56. N. Long 23.04. W.

Tuesday Oct 18

th

This day Began With Light Northerly Wind Steered S. By E. With all Sail Out Saw Several Merchant Ships Middle and Latter Parts. N. E. Wind the Brig Leaking about the Same So end of this day

Lat 24.02. N. Long 22.38. W.

Wednesday Oct 19

th

This day Began With Light N. E. Wind Steered S. By E. With all Sail Out Saw Several Merchant Ships Middle and Latter Part heading N. E. Under Short Sail the Brig Leaking about the Same So end of this day

Lat 22.34. N. Long 21.55. W.

Thursday Oct 20

th

This day Began With Light N. E. Wind heading E. S. E. under Short Sail Middle and Latter Part set all Sail Steered S. W. By S. the Brig Leaking about the Same So end of this day

Lat 21.47. N. Long 21.18. W.

Journal Continued

Friday October 21st 1898

This day Began With Light E. S. E. Wind
Steered S. W. By S. With all Sail Out Middle
And Latter Part Light Showers of rain the
Brig Leaking about the same So end of this day
O. B. Cbr

Saturday Oct 22nd

This day Began With Light S. E. Wind With
Showers of rain Steered S. W. By S. With all
Sail Out at 10^h 30. A. M. Mr Legbt raised Sperm
Whale at 11^h 20. A. M. Lowered Boat 3^h 25. P. M.
Took two Whales to the Ship L. B. one. W. B. one.
At 4^h 46. Commence cutting at 7^h 10. Finished one
The Brig Leaking about the same So end of this day
O. B. Cbr

Sunday Oct 23rd

This day Began With Light E. S. E. Wind at
Day Light Commence cutting at 9^h 20. A. M.
Finished Saw several Merchant Sails Middle
And Latter Part Employed on Boyling the
Brig Leaking about the same So end of this
Day

O. B. Cbr

Monday Oct 24th

This day Began With Good Breeze From E. S. E.
E. heading S. E. under short Sail Employed
On Boyling Saw one Steamer Middle and
Latter Part rough the Brig Leaking about
The same So end of this day
Lat 79. 35. N. Long 22. 47. W.

Tuesday Oct 25th

This day Began With Strong E. S. E. Wind
Heading S. E. under short Sail Employed on
Boyling at 9^h 20. A. M. Finished Middle and
Latter Part heading E. N. the Brig Leaking about the
same So end of this day) O. B. Cbr.

Journal Continued

Wednesday October 26 th 1898

Thir day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind and
 Bong Stood various tacke under Short Sail
 Employed Storn Down Oil at 4^h 00. P. M. Finished
 At 4^h 30. P. M. Leander Tecera raised Sperm
 Whael Lowered Boate L. B. Lost one at Sun
~~Set~~ Boate come on With Secure Middle and
 Latter Part heading S. E. the Brig Leaking
 About the Same So End of this day
 C. V. O. O. R.

Thursday Oct 27 th

Thir day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
 Heading S. E. under Short Sail at 11^h 20
 A. M. Leander Tecera raised Sperm Whaler
 at 1^h 30. P. M. Lowered Boate at 6^h 30. P. M.
 L. B. took one Whale to the Ship Middle
 and Latter Part Lay With Whale along
 Side the Brig Leaking about the Same
 So End of this day

Lat 19.30. N. Long 23.05. W.

Friday Oct 28 th

Thir day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
 At 6^h 10 Comence cutting at 9^h 30. A. M.
 Finished at 10^h 20. A. M. go da Cruze raised
 Sperm Whaler at 11^h 10. A. M. Lowered Boate
 At 4^h 30. P. M. took three Whaler to the Ship
 S. B. one L. B. one W. B. one Middle and Latter
 Part Lay With three Whaler along Side
 The Brig Leaking about the Same
 So end of this day
 C. V. O. O. R.

Journal Continued

Saturday October 29 th 1898

This day Began With Light Bering Wind
And calm With Showers of rain at 6⁴⁰ 00. A.M.
Commence cutting at 12⁴ 20. P.M. Finished Middle
And Latter Parts Employed on Boyling the
Brig Leaking about the same So ends of
This day

C.B. Orr

Sunday Oct 30

This day Began With Light E. or E. Wind
Stood various tack With Part of all sail
Employed on Boyling Middle and Latter
Parts Strong E. S. E. Wind With heavy rain
Squalls the Leaking about the same So ends
of this day

Lat 19. 02. N. Long 23. 37. W.

Monday Oct 31

This day Began With Strong E. S. E. Wind
With heavy rain Squalls Stood various tack
Under Short sail Employed on Boyling saw
Several Steamers Middle and Latter Parts
The Brig Leaking about the same So ends of
This day

Lat 18. 26. N. Long 23. 21. W.

Tuesday November 1 st 1898

This day Began With Strong E. or E. Wind
And rug Stood various tack under Short
sail Employed on Boyling at 11. 35. P.M.
Finished Middle and Latter Parts heading
S. S. E. the Brig Leaking about the
same So ends of this day

C.B. Orr

Journal Continued

Wednesday November 2 nd 1898

This day Began With Strong Easterly Wind
With heavy Sea running from N. Lay to
under short sail & employed storm down
oil at 1st 30. P.M. Finished middle and
Latter Part steered S by W. under Lorn
top sail the Brig Leaking about the same
So ends of this day

C. B. O. B.

Thursday Nov 3 rd

This day Began With Strong Easterly Wind
Brig Steered S. by W. under short sail
Saw one Merchant sail middle and Latter
Part stood various tacks under short
sail the Brig Leaking about the same
So ends of this day

Lat 16. 59. N. Long. 23. 57. W.

Friday Nov 4 th

This day Began With Strong Easterly Wind
With heavy Sea running from N. Stood various
tacks under reef sail middle and Latter Part
Heading S. E. the Brig Leaking about the
same So ends of this day

C. B. O. B.

Saturday Nov 5 th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
With heavy Sea running from N. Stood various
tacks under short sail middle and Latter
Part heading S. E. the Brig Leaking about
the same So ends of this day

C. B. O. B.

Sunday Nov 6 th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind Stood
various under short sail middle and Latter Part
North the Brig Leaking about the same So ends of
this day

Lat 16. 59. N. Long 24. 31. W.

Journal Continued
Monday November 7th 1898

This day Began With Strong E. or E. Windr and
Rug Stood various tackr under Short Sail Middle
And Latter Part Steered S. W. By S. With Part
Of all Sail Out the Brig Leaking about the Same
So ends of this day

Lat 6. 52. N. Long 24. 00. W.

Tuesday Nov 8th

This day Began With Fresh E. or E. Windr Steered
S. W. By S. With Part of all Sail Out at day
Light the Island Hog in sight at 3⁴. 30. P. M.
Come to anchor at Fresh Water Bay Brava. C. B.
The Brig Leaking about the Same So ends
Of this day

C. B. C. B.

Wednesday Nov 9th

This day Began With Strong E. or E. Windr
Laying at anchor at Fresh Water Bay Brava
C. B. C. With Officers on Shore the Brig Leaking
About the Same So ends of this day

Thursday Nov 10th

This day Began With Strong E. or E. Windr
Laying at anchor at Fresh Water Bay Brava
C. B. C. With Officers on Shore the Brig Leaking
About the Same So ends of this day

Friday Nov 11th

This day Began With Strong Easterly Windr
Laying at anchor at Fresh Water Bay Brava
C. B. C. With Officers on Shore the Brig Leaking
About the Same So ends of this day

Saturday Nov 12th

This day Began With Strong Easterly Windr Laying
at anchor at Fresh Water Bay Brava. C. B. C. at 10.
30. A. M. Officers come on Board and array or anchor
And Stood Out Sea Middle and Latter Part Steered
S. W. So ends of this day

Journal Continued

Sunday Nov 13 th 1893

This day Began With Strong E.S.E. Wind
Steered S.S.W. With Part of all Sail Middle and
Latter Parts Steered S. By W. the Brig Leaking
About the Same So End of this day

Lat 13.34. N. Long 25.28. W.

Monday Nov 14

th

This day Began With Strong E.S.E. Wind
Steered S. By W. With Part of all Sail Out Some
One Merchant Sail Middle and Latter Parts Steered
S. the Brig Leaking about the Same So End of this day

Lat 11.34. N. Long 25.28. W.

Tuesday Nov 15

th

This day Began With Strong E.S.E. Wind Steered
S. With Part of all sail Out at Sun Late took
In sail Middle and Latter Parts heading S.
S. E. the Brig Leaking about the Same
So End of this day

Lat 9.49. N. Long 25.14. W.

Wednesday Nov 16

th

This day Began With Strong E.S.E. Wind
Steered various course under short sail
Middle and Latter Parts heavy rain squalls
Saw one Merchant Ship the Brig Leaking about
The Same So End of this day

Nov. 16

Thursday Nov 17

th

This day Began With Strong E.S.E. Wind
With heavy rain squalls heading S. under
short sail stood various tack With Part of
all sail set at Sun Late took in sail Middle
and Latter Parts heading N. the Brig
Leaking about the Same So End of this day

Lat 8.38. N. Long 24.46. W.

Journal Continued

Friday November 18 th 1898

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Winds
 Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail Out
 At Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter
 Parts heading E. N. This Brig Leaking about the
 Same So Ends of the day

Lat 8° 47' N. Long 24° 50' W.

Saturday Nov 19

th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Winds
 Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail Out
 At Sun Set took in Sail Saw one Merchant
 Ship Middle and Latter Parts heading S. E.
 The Brig Leaking about the Same So Ends
 Of this day

Lat 9° 25' N. Long 25° 25' W.

Sunday Nov 20

th

This day Began With Strong E. S. E. Winds
 Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail
 Out at Sun Set took in Sail Middle
 And Latter Parts heading S. E. the Brig
 Leaking about the Same So Ends of this day

Lat 9° 28' N. Long 25° 58' W.

Monday Nov 21

st

This day Began With Strong E. S. E. Winds
 Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail Out
 At 10^h 45. A. M. Antonio Martell raised Sperm
 Whale came on rain Squalls Whale Went Out
 Sight 3^h 25. P. M. Saw Black Fish Cornered
 Boats at 5^h 20. P. M. took three along Side
 L. B. one. W. B. two. The Brig Leaking about
 The Same So Ends of this day

Lat 8° 52' N. Long 25° 45' W.

Journal Continued

Tuesday November 22 nd 1898

This day Began With Strong Southerly Wind
With heavy rain Squalls Middle and Latter
Heading S. E. the Brig Leaking about the
Same So End of this day

Lat 9.06. N Long 25.49. W.

Wednesday Nov 23 ^d

This day Began With Light E. N. E. Wind
Steered various course With Part of all Sail
Out Employed on Boyling at 4⁰⁰. P. M.
Finished at Sun Sat took in Sail Middle
and Latter Part heading N. the Brig
Leaking about the Same So End of this day

Lat 8.36. N Long 25.24. W.

Thursday Nov 24 th

This day Began With Light E. N. E. Wind
Steered various course With all Sail Out at
Sun Sat took in Sail Saw Large Whit Water
Run For it But did not see it again two
Steamers in Sight Middle and Latter Part
Heading N. the Brig Leaking about the Same
So End of this day

Lat 8.36. N Long 25.37. W.

Friday Nov 25 th

This day Began With Light E. N. E. Wind
Steered various course With all Sail out at Sun
Sat took in Sail Middle and Latter Part
Heading S. E. the Brig Leaking about the
Same So End of this day

Nb. Obv.

Saturday Nov 26 th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
With rain Squalls Steered various course With Part
Of all Sail Out at Sun Sat took in Sail Middle
and Latter Part heading S. E. So End of this day

Lat 7.40. N Long 25.14. W.

Journal Continued

Sunday November 27 th 1898

This day Begins With Light E. N. E. Wind With Heavy rain Squalls Stood various tacke With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter Parts heading S. E. the Brig Leaking about the same So End of this day
No. Obs.

Monday Nov 28 th

This day Begins With Light E. N. E. Wind With Heavy rain Squalls Stood various tacke With All Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter Parts heading S. E. the Brig Leaking about the same So end of this day
No. Obs.

Tuesday Nov 29 th

This day Begins With Light E. N. E. Wind With rain Squalls Stood various tacke With All Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail Same Black Turk Lowered Boats L. B. two W. B. One Middle and Latter Parts heading S. E. The Brig Leaking about the same So End of this day

Lat 8° 25' N. Long 25° 25' W.

Wednesday Nov 30 th

This day Begins With Fresh E. N. E. Wind Stood various tacke With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter Parts Employed on Boiling the Brig Leaking About the same So End of this day

Lat 8° 35' N. Long 25° 16' W.

Thursday December 1 st 1898

This day Begins With Strong E. N. E. Wind With rain Squalls heading S. E. under Short Sail Middle and Latter Parts heading S. E. the Brig Leaking about the same So End of this day
No. Obs.

Journal Continued
 Friday December 2 nd 1898

This day Began With Strong E. or E. Wind
 With Thunder Storm and heavy rain Squalls
 Stood various tacks under Short Sail Saw
 several Merchant Sails Middle and Latter Parts
 Heading S. E. Pumps attended to So ends
 Of this day

Lat 9. 20. N. Long 25. 18. W.

Saturday Dec 3 rd

This day Began With Strong E. or E. Wind
 Stood various tacks under Short Sail one
 Steamer in sight Middle and Latter Parts
 Heading S. E. Pumps attended to So ends
 Of this day

Lat 8. 48. N. Long 24. 35. W.

Sunday Dec 4 th

This day Began With Strong E. or E. Wind
 Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail Out
 At Sun late took in Sail several Sails in
 sight Middle and Latter Parts heading N.
 Pumps attended to So ends of this day

Lat 8. 45. N. Long 24. 34. W.

Monday Dec 5 th

This day Began With Strong E. or E. Wind
 Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail Out
 At Sun late took in Sail saw several Merchant
 Sails Middle and Latter Parts heading S. E.
 Pumps attended to So ends of this day

Lat 9. 18. N. Long 25. 00. W.

Tuesday Dec 6 th

This day Began With Light E. or E. Wind
 Stood various tacks With all Sail Out at
 11. th 20. A. M. saw Black Fish Lowered Boats
 L. B. two. W. B. one at Sun late took in Sail
 Middle and Latter Parts calm Pumps attended
 So ends of this day; N. E. Obs.

Journal Continued

Wednesday December 7 th 1898

This day Began With Light Wind and Calm two
Merchant Sails in Sight Middle and Latter
Part heavy rain Squalls Pump attended to
So End of this day

No Obs.

Thursday Dec 8 th

This day Began With Light Bering Winds and
Calm Stood various tacks With all Sail Out
At Sun Set took in Sail one Merchant Ship in
Sight Middle and Latter Part heavy rain
Squalls Pump attended to So End of this day

No Obs.

Friday Dec 9 th

This day Began With Light Bering Wind calm
With heavy rain Squalls Stood various tacks
With all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail Saw
two Merchant Sails Middle and Latter Part
Heading E. S. E. Pump attended to So End
of this day

Lat 8.52. N. Long 23.31. W.

Saturday Dec 10 th

This day Began With Strong N. E. Wind heading
S. E. With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Set took
in Sail Middle and Latter Part heading E.
S. E. Pump attended to So End of this day

Lat 9.03. N. Long 23.08. W.

Sunday Dec 11 th

This day Began With Strong N. E. Wind
Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail Out
At Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter
Part heading S. E. Pump attended to
So End of this day

Lat 8.53. N. Long 22.36. W.

Journal Continued

Monday December 12 th 1893

This day began with strong E. or E. Windr stood
various tackr With Part of all Sail Out at
Sun Sate took in Sail Middle and Latter
Part calm Storm Down Black Fish Oil
Pumpr attended to So Endr of this day
Lat 8. 18. N. Long 21. 58. W.

Tuesday Dec 13 th

This day began With calm and rain Squall
One Merchant Sail in Sight Middle and
Latter Part Light E. Wind heading E. S. E.
Pumpr attended to So Endr of this day
No Obs

Wednesday Dec 14 th

This day began With Light E. Windr With
Rain Squallr stood various tackr With all Sail
Out at Sun Sate took in Sail Saw Black
Fish Lowered Boats come Board With Out Secure
Middle and Latter Part heading E. Pumpr attended
to. So Endr of this day
Lat 7. 38. N. Long 21. 05. W.

Thursday Dec 15 th

This day began With Light E. Windr and calm
stood various tackr With Part of all Sail Out at
Sun Sate took in Sail Middle and Latter Parts
Heavy rain Squallr With strong Southerly Wind
Pumpr attended to So Endr of this day
No Obs

Friday Dec 16 th

This day began With strong Southerly Windr With
Rain Squallr stood various tackr With Part of all
Sail Out at Sun Sate took in Sail Saw Black
Fish Lowered Boats L. B. got one Middle and Latter
Part heading E. Pumpr attended to So Endr of
this day

Lat 7. 39. N. Long 20. 13. W.

Journal Continued

Saturday December 17 th 1898

This day began With Light E. N. E. Wind Steered
various course With part of all Sail Out at Sun
Set took in Sail Saw one Merchant Sail Middle
and Latter Part heading N. N. W. Pump attended
to So end of this day

Lat 7. 25. N. Long 21. 51. W.

Sunday Dec 18 th

This day began With Light N. E. Wind Stood
various tacks With all Sail at Sun Set took in Sail
Middle and Latter Part heading N. N. W. Pump
attended to So end of this day

Lat 7. 06. N. Long 22. 24. W.

Monday Dec 19 th

This day began With Light N. E. Wind Stood
various tacks With all Sail Out at Sun Set
took in Sail Middle and Latter Part heading
S. E. Pump attended to So end of this day

Lat 7. 01. N. Long 22. 09. W.

Tuesday Dec 20 th

This day began With Light S. E. N. E. Wind
Stood various tacks With all Sail Out at Sun Set
took in Sail Middle and Latter Part heading S. E.
Pump attended to So ends of this day

Lat 6. 50. N. Long 21. 31. W.

Wednesday Dec 21 st

This day began With Light N. E. Wind With rain
equally heading S. E. E. With all Sail Out at Sun
Set took in Sail Middle and Latter Part
heading S. E. E. Pump attended to So
end of this day

Lat 6. 57. N. Long 20. 31. W.

Journal Continued

Thursday December 22 nd 1898

This day Began With Light, N. E. Wind Stood
various tack With all Sail Out at Sun Late
Took in Sail Middle and Latter Part heading
N. N. W. Pump attended to So end of this day
Lat $6^{\circ} 45'$ N. Long $19^{\circ} 54'$ W.

Friday Dec 23 ^d

This day Began With Light, N. E. Wind Stood
various tack With all Sail Out at Sun Late
Took in Sail Sam Black Firk Lowered Boats
L. B. got one Middle and Latter Part heading
N. N. W. Pump attended to So end of this day
Lat $6^{\circ} 49'$ N. Long $20^{\circ} 23'$ W.

Saturday Dec 24 th

This day Began With Fresh, N. E. Wind Steered
various course With all Sail Out at Sun Late
Took in Sail Middle and Latter Part heading
N. N. W. Pump attended to So end of this day
Lat $7^{\circ} 09'$ N. Long $21^{\circ} 15'$ W.

Sunday Dec 25 th

This day Began With Strong, E. N. E. Wind
Steered various course With all Sail Out at
Sun Late took in Sail Middle and Latter
Part heading, N. N. W. Pump attended to
So end of this day
N. B.

Monday Dec 26 th

This day Began With Strong, E. N. E. Wind
Steered various course With all Sail at Sun Late
Took in Sail Middle and Latter Part heading
N. N. W. Pump attended to So end of this day
Lat $6^{\circ} 58'$ N. Long $24^{\circ} 18'$ W.

Journal Continued

Tuesday December 27 th 1898

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind Steered
various tacks With Part of all Sail Out at Sun
Set took in Sail Middle and Latter Part heading
N. N. W. Pump attended to So end of this day
No. Obs

Wednesday Dec 28 th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind Steered
various Course With Part of all Sail Out at Sun
Set took in Sail Saw one Merchant Bark Middle
and Latter Part heading N. N. W. Pump attended
to So end of this day
No. Obs

Thursday Dec 29 th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind Steered
various Course With Part of all Sail Out at Sun
Set took in Sail Middle and Latter Part heading
N. N. W. Pump attended to So end of this day
Lat 7. 56. N. Long 25. 50. W.

Friday Dec 30 th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind With
Passing rain Squalls Steered various Course
With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Set took in
Sail Middle and Latter Part heading N. N. W.
Pump attended to John Antons Sylvia off
Duty With Lady's Fever So end of this day
Lat 7. 56. N. Long 26. 26. W.

Saturday Dec 31 th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind With
Heavy rain Squalls Steered various Course
With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Set took
in Sail Middle and Latter Part heading
S. E. Pump attended to Sick Man about
The Same So end of this day
Lat 7. 38. N. Long 26. 41. W.

Journal Continued

Sunday January 1 St 1899

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind With Rain Squalls Steered various course under Short Sail Middle and Latter Part heading S. E. Pumps attended to Sick Man about the same So End of this day

Lat $6^{\circ} 33' N$ Long $26^{\circ} 04' W$

Monday Jan 2

nd

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind With Rain Squalls Steered various course With Part of All Sail Out at $4^{\frac{1}{2}} 30$ P. M. Mr. Brodeur raised German Whaler at $4^{\frac{1}{2}} 45$ P. M. Lowered Boat at $8^{\frac{1}{2}} 20$ P. M. W. B. took one Whale to the Ship Middle and Latter Part heading N. Pumps attended to Sick Man about the same So End of this day

No. Ob

Tuesday Jan 3

d

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind With Rain Squalls Stood various tack With Part of all Sail at $01^{\frac{1}{2}} 30$ A. M. commence cutting at $8^{\frac{1}{2}} 20$ A. M. Finished at Sun. Late took in Sail Middle and Latter Part Employed on Boiling Pumps attended to Sick Man about the same So End of this day

Lat $5^{\circ} 28' N$ Long $25^{\circ} 54' W$

Wednesday Jan 4

th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind Stood various tack With Part of all Sail Out at $4^{\frac{1}{2}} 20$ A. M. Finished Boiling at Sun. Late got through Storn Down Oil and took in Sail Middle and Latter Part heading S. E. E. Pumps attended to Sick Man about the same So End of this day

Lat $5^{\circ} 20' N$ Long $25^{\circ} 39' W$

Journal Continued

Thursday January 5thth

1899

This day began with strong E. N. E. Wind stood various tacks with part of all sail out at Sun late took in sail one merchant bark in sight middle and latter part heavy rain squalls with thunder storm Pump attended to Sick man about the same so end of this day

Lat 4.46. N. Long 25.10 W.

Friday Jan 6

th

This day began with strong E. N. E. Wind with heavy rain squalls stood various tacks with part of all sail out at Sun late took in sail saw two merchant ships middle and latter part heading N. by W. Pump attended to Sick man about the same so end of this day

No. Obs

Saturday Jan 7

th

This day began with strong E. N. E. Wind with heavy rain squalls stood various tacks with part of all sail out at Sun late took in sail middle and latter part heading N. by W. Pump attended to Sick man about the same so end of this day

No. Obs

Sunday Jan 8

th

This day began with strong E. N. E. Wind with heavy rain squalls stood various tacks with part of all sail at Sun late took in sail saw one merchant ship middle and latter part heading N. N. W. Pump attended to Sick man about the same so end of this day

Lat 4.54. N. Long 25.17. W.

Journal Continued

Monday January 9

th

1899

This day Began With Strong, N. E. Wind Stood various Tacks With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail Saw several Merchant Ships Middle and Latter Parts heading, N. By. W. Pump attended to Sick Man About the Same So ends of this day

Lat 5° 06' N. Long 25° 58' W.

Tuesday Jan 10

th

This day Began With Strong, E. N. E. Wind With Heavy rain Squalls Stood various Tacks With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter Parts heading, N. By. W. Pump attended to Sick Man About the Same So ends of this day

Lat 5° 24' N. Long 26° 19' W.

Wednesday Jan 11

th

This day Began With Strong, E. N. E. Wind Stood various Tacks With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter Parts heading, N. Pump attended to Sick Man About the Same So ends of this day

Lat 5° 21' N. Long 26° 18' W.

Thursday Jan 12

th

This day Began With Strong, E. N. E. Wind With Heavy rain Squalls Stood various Tacks With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail Saw one Merchant Ship Middle and Latter Parts heading, N. N. W. Pump attended to Sick Man About the Same So ends of this day

No Obs

Journal Continued

Friday January 13

13th

1899

This day Began With Strong, E. N. E. Wind. Stood various Tacks With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail Saw one Steamer Middle and Latter Part heading N. W. Pump attended to Sick Man about the same So End of this day

Lat 5. 47. N. Long 26. 46. W.

Saturday Jan 14

14th

This day Began With Light, E. N. E. Wind. Stood various Tacks With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter Part heading S. E. Pump attended to Sick Man about the same So End of this day

Lat 5. 36. N. Long 26. 53. W.

Sunday Jan 15

15th

This day Began With Light, E. N. E. Wind. Stood various Tacks With Part of all Out Saw two Merchant Ships Middle and Latter Part heading E. S. E. Pump attended to Sick Man about the same So End of this day

Lat 5. 01. N. Long 26. 28. W.

Monday Jan 16

16th

This day Began With Light, N. E. Wind. Stood various Tacks With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter Part Strong Wind With Thunder Storm heading N. By W. under Short Sail Pump attended to Sick Man about the same So End of this day

No. Obs

Tuesday Jan 17

17th

This day Began With Strong, N. E. Wind With Thunder Storm With heavy rain Squalls Stood various Tacks Under Short Sail Middle and Latter Part Calm Pump attended to Sick Man about the same So End of this day

No. Obs

Journal Continued

Wednesday January 18 th 1899

This day began With calm and Light rain Squalls
 Stood various tacke With Part of all Sail Out at Sun
 Set took in Sail Middle and Latter Parts heading
 N. E. Pump attended to Sick Man About the Same
 So end of this day

No. Obs

Thursday Jan 19

th

This day began With Light Bering Wind With rain
 Squalls Stood various tacke With Part of all Sail
 Out at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter
 Parts heading. E. By. S. Pump attended to Sick
 Man About the Same So end of this day

Lat 5.31. N. Long 25.44. W.

Friday Jan 20

th

This day began With Light N. E. Wind
 Stood various tacke With all Sail Out at Sun
 Set took in Sail Middle and Latter Parts heading
 N. N. W. Pump attended to Sick Man About the
 Same So end of this day

Lat 5.35. N. Long 25.27. W.

Saturday Jan 21

th

This day began With Light N. E. Wind Stood
 various tacke With Part of all Sail Out at
 Sun Set took in Sail Saw one Merchant Ship
 Middle and Latter Parts heading N. N. W. Pump
 attended to Sick Man About the Same So end
 of this day

No. Obs

Sunday Jan 22

nd

This day began With Strong N. E. Wind
 Stood various tacke With Part of all Sail Out
 at Sun Set took in Sail Saw one Merchant
 Sail Middle and Latter Parts heading N. Pump
 attended to Sick Man About the Same So end of
 this day

No. Obs.

Journal Continued

Monday January 23

1st

1899

This day Began With Strong S. E. Wind Stood
various tacks With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Set
Took in Sail Middle and Latter Part heading S. E.
O. N. W. Pump attended to Sick Man in Better
So end of this day

Lat 6. 27. N. Long 26. 33. W.

Tuesday Jan 24

2nd

This day Began With Strong S. E. Wind With rain
Squalls Stood various tacks With all Sail Out at
Sun Set took in Sail Saw Black Irish Landed
Boat. W. B. got one Middle and Latter Part heading
O. N. W. Pump attended to Sick Man in Better
So end of this day

Lat 6. 24. N. Long 26. 40. W.

Wednesday Jan 25

3rd

This day Began With Strong S. E. Wind With rain
Squalls Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail
Out at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter
Part heading O. N. W. Pump attended to Sick Man in
Better So end of this day

Lat 6. 18. N. Long 26. 55. W.

Thursday Jan 26

4th

This day Began With Strong S. E. Wind With rain
Squalls Stood various tacks With Part of all Sail
Out at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and
Latter Part heading O. N. W. Pump attended to
So end of this day

O. N. W.

Friday Jan 27

5th

This day Began Strong S. E. Wind Stood various
tacks With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Set
Took in Sail Saw one Steamer Middle and
Latter Part heading O. N. W. Pump attended to
So end of this day

Lat 6. 25. N. Long 27. 37. W.

Journal Continued

Saturday January 28 th 1899

This day Began With Strong N. E. Wind With rain
Squalls Stood various tacks With Part of all at
Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter Part.
Heading N. N. W. Pump attended to So ends
Of this day

No. 61

Sunday Jan 29 th

This day Began With Strong N. E. Wind With rain
Squalls Stood various tacks under Short Sail
Middle and Latter Part heading N. N. W.
So ends of this day

Lat 6. 35. N. Long 28. 15. W.

Monday Jan 30 th

This day Began With Strong N. E. Wind
Stood various tacks under Short Sail at Sun
Set took in Sail Middle and Latter Part heading
N. N. W. Pump attended to So ends of this day

Lat 6. 53. N. Long 28. 42. W.

Tuesday Jan 31 th

This day Began With Strong N. E. Wind With rain
Squalls Stood various tacks under Short
Sail Saw one Merchant Sail Middle and
Latter Part heading N. N. W. So ends of
This day

Lat 7. 18. N. Long 29. 07. W.

Wednesday February 1 st 1899

This day Began With Strong N. E. Wind
With rain Squalls Stood various tacks under
Short Sail Middle and Latter Part heading
N. Pump attended to So ends of this day

No. 61

Journal Continued

Thursday February 2 nd 1899

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind With rain
Squalls Stood various tackr under Short Sail
Middle and Latter Part heading. N. Pump attended
to So Endr of this day

Lat 8. 16. N. Long 29. 28. W.

Friday February 3 ^d

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
Stood various tackr under Short Sail Saw
One Steamer Middle and Latter Part heading
N. Pump attended to So Endr of this day

No. Obs

Saturday Feb 4 th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
Stood various tackr under Short Saw one
Merchant Ship Middle and Latter Part
Heading. N. Pump attended to So Endr of this day

Lat 9. 05. N. Long 30. 26. W.

Sunday Feb 5 th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
Steered. N. W. under Short ^{Sail} Middle and Latter
Part Steered. N. W. By. W. Pump attended to
So Endr of this day

No. Obs

Monday Feb 6 th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
Steered. N. W. By. W. under Short Sail Middle
And Latter Part. N. W. Pump attended to
So Endr of this day

Lat 10. 03. N. Long 32. 55. W.

Journal Continued

Tuesday February 7 th 1899

This day Began With Strong, N. E. Wind With heavy
Sea running from North Steered, N. W. under Short
Sail Middle and Latter Part Light rain Squalls
Pump attended to So End of this day
No. Obs

Wednesday Feb 8 th

This day Began With Strong, N. E. Wind With rain
Squalls Steered, N. W. under Short Sail Middle
And Latter Part more moderate Pump attended
So End of this day
No. Obs

Thursday Feb 9 th

This day Began With Strong, N. E. Wind With rain
Squalls Steered, N. W. under Short Sail at 1^h 30
P. M. Gore de Cruze raised Sperm Whale at
2^h 00. P. M. Lowered Boat at 4^h 30 P. M. come
On Board With Cut Seccon one Merchant Sail
In Sight Middle and Latter Part heading
N. Pump attended to So End of this day
Lat 12.02. N. Long 37.59. W.

Friday Feb 10 th

This day Began With Strong, N. E. Wind With
Rain Squalls Stood various tack under
Short Sail one Merchant Bark in Sight
Middle and Latter Part heading S. E.
Pump attended to So End of this day
Lat 12.23. N. Long 38.28. W.

Saturday Feb 11 th

This day Began With Strong, E. N. E. Wind
Stood various tack under Short Sail Middle
And Latter Part Steered, N. W. By N. Pump
attended to So End of this day
Lat 12.18. N. Long 39.07. W.

Journal Continued

Sunday February 12 th 1899

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Wind
Steered N. W. By W. under Short Sail Middle
And Latter Part heavy rain Squalls Bump
attended to So ends of this day
No. Ob

Monday Feb 13 th

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Wind With
Heavy rain Squalls Steered N. W. W. under
Short Sail Middle and Latter Part heavy Sea
Running from North Bump attended to So ends of
this day

No. Ob

Tuesday Feb 14 th

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Wind With rain
Squalls and heavy Sea running from North
Steered N. W. W. under Short Sail Middle
And Latter Part Steered N. By N. Bump
attended to So ends of this day

Lat 13. 52. N. Long 46. 20. W

Wednesday Feb 15 th

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Wind With
Heavy rain Squalls Steered N. By N. under
Short Sail Middle and Latter Part heavy Sea
Running from North Bump attended to So ends
of this day

No. Ob

Thursday Feb 16 th

This day began With Strong Easterly Wind
With heavy Sea running from North Steered
N. By N. under low top rail Middle and
Latter Part heavy rain Squalls Bump attended
to So ends of this day

Lat 14. 07. N. Long 51. 04. W

Journal Continued

Friday February 17 th 1899

This day Began With Strong Easterly Wind With rain
Squalls and heavy Sea running from North Steered
W. By. N. under Low toprail one merchant Ship
In Sight Middle and Latter Part Steered W. By.
N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Pump Attended to So end of this day
C. O. O. O.

Saturday Feb 18 th

This day Began With Strong Easterly Wind
With heavy rain Squalls and heavy Sea running
from North Steered W. By. N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. under Low
toprail Middle and Latter Part more Moderate
Pump Attended to So end of this day
C. O. O. O.

Sunday Feb 19 th

This day Began With Strong Easterly Wind
With heavy Sea running from North With rain
Squalls Steered W. By. N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. under Low toprail
Middle and Latter Part more Moderate Pump
Attended to So end of this day

Lat 14. 55. N. Long 57. 45. W.

Monday Feb 20 th

This day Began With Strong Easterly Wind
With rain Squalls Steered W. By. N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. under
Short Sail Middle and Latter Part Set all Sail
Pump Attended to So end of this day

Lat 15. 16. N. Long 59. 48. W.

Tuesday Feb 21 th

This day Began With Fresh Easterly Wind With
Rain Squalls Steered W. By. N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. With Part
of all Sail Cut at 7. 00. A. M. Island of Dominica
In sight at 3. 30. P. M. come to anchor at Prince
Rupert's Bay Pump Attended to So end of this
Day

C. O. O. O.

Journal Continued

Wednesday February 22 nd 1899

This day Began With Strong Easterly Wind With Rain Squalls Laying at Anchor at Prince Rupert Bay With all hands Employed at Ship Duty Pump attended to So End of this;

Thursday Feb 23

th

This day Began With Strong Easterly Wind With Rain Squalls Laying at Anchor Prince Rupert Bay With all hands Employed at Ship Duty So End of this day;

Friday Feb 24

th

This day Began With Strong Easterly Wind With heavy Rain Squalls Laying at Anchor at Prince Rupert Bay Employed at Ship Duty Pump attended to So End of this day

Saturday Feb 25

th

This day Began With Strong Easterly Wind With heavy rain Squalls Laying at Anchor at Prince Rupert Bay With all hands Employed at Ship Duty Pump attended to So End of this day;

Sunday Feb 26

th

This day Began With Strong Easterly Wind With heavy rain Squalls Laying at Anchor at Prince Rupert Bay Pump attended to So End of this day;

Monday Feb 27

th

This day Began With Strong Easterly Wind With rain Squalls Laying at Anchor at Prince Rupert Bay With all hands Employed at Ship Duty Pump attended to So End of this day;

Journal Continued

Tuesday February 28

th

1899

This day Began With Strong Easterly Winds With Heavy rain Squalls Laying at Anchor at Prince Rupert Bay With all hands Employed at Ship Duty Pump attended to So end of this day;

Wednesday March 1

th

1899

This day Began With Strong Easterly Winds With Rain Squalls Laying at Anchor at Prince Rupert Bay With all hands Employed at Ship Duty Pump attended to So end of this;

Thursday March 2

nd

This day Began With Strong Easterly Winds With rain Squalls Laying at Anchor at Prince Rupert Bay at 9^h 00. A.M. Capt Went on Shore to Clear the vessel at 11^h 20. A.M. come on Board to Sail But no Wind at 5^h 20. P.M. A Boat came On Board With an Officer to Get the Ship Papers But having no consul on Shore & Required them At 10^h 12. P.M. got under Way. Steered N.W. By N. So end of this day

No Obs

Friday March 3

d

This day Began With Strong N.E. Winds With Heavy rain Squalls Steered N.N.W. With Part of all Sail Out at Sun Late the Island of St. J. In Sight Middle and Latter Parts Steered various Course Pump attended to So end of this day

No Obs

Saturday March 4

th

This day Began With Strong N.E. Winds With rain Squalls Steered N.N.W. With Part of all Sail Out At 8^h 30. A.M. come to Anchor at Port of St. Eustatius N.J. Middle and Latter Parts all hands Employed at Ship Duty Pump attended to So end of this day;

Journal Continued

Sunday March 5

1th

1899

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Wind With Rain Squalls Laying at Anchor at Port of the Island St. Eustatius. W. I. Sumpr Attended to So Ende of this day;

Monday March 6

2th

This day began With Strong E. N. E. Wind With rain Squalls Laying at Anchor at Port of the Island of St. Eustatius. W. I. With all hands Employed at Ship Duty Sumpr Attended to So Ende of this day;

Tuesday March 7

3th

This day began With Strong Easterly Wind With Rain Squalls Laying at Anchor at Port of the Island of St. Eustatius. W. I. With all hands Employed at Ship Duty Sumpr Attended to So Ende of this day;

Wednesday March 8

4th

This day began With Strong Easterly Wind With Rain Squalls Laying at Anchor at Port of the Island St. Eustatius. W. I. With all hands Employed at Ship Duty Sumpr Attended to So Ende of this day;

Thursday March 9

5th

This day began With Strong Easterly Wind With Passing Rain Squalls Laying at Anchor at Port of the Island St. Eustatius. W. I. With all hands Employed at Ship Duty Sumpr Attended to So Ende of this day;

Friday March 10

6th

This day began With Strong Easterly Wind With Rain Squalls Laying at Anchor at Port. St. Eustatius. W. I. With all hands Employed at Ship Duty Sumpr Attended to So Ende of this day

Journal Continued

Saturday March 11

11th

1899

This day began With Strong Easterly Wind With rain
Squalls Laying at Anchor at Port of the Island
St. Eustatius, W. I. With all hands Employed at
Ship Duty Pumps attended to So ends of this day;

Sunday March 12

12th

This day began With Strong Easterly Wind With rain
Squalls Laying at Anchor at Port of the Island
St. Eustatius, W. I. With Part of the crew on Shore
Pumps attended to So ends of this day;

Monday March 13

13th

This day began With Strong Easterly Wind
With rain Squalls Laying at Port of the Island
St. Eustatius, W. I. With all hands Employed
At Ship Duty Pumps attended to So ends of this day

Tuesday March 14

14th

This day began With Strong Easterly Wind With
Passing rain Squalls Laying at Anchor at Port
Of the Island St. Eustatius, W. I. With all hands
Employed at Ship Duty Pumps attended to
So ends of this day;

Wednesday March 15

15th

This day began With Strong Easterly Wind With
Rain Squalls Laying at Anchor at Port of the
Island St. Eustatius, W. I. With all hands Employed
At Ship Duty;

Thursday March 16

16th

This day began With Strong Easterly Wind With rain
Squalls Laying at Anchor at Port of the Island of
St. Eustatius, W. I. With all hands Employed at
Ship Duty Pumps attended to So ends of this day;

Journal Continued
Friday March 17

17th

1899

This day Began With Strong Easterly Wind With rain Squalls Laying at Anchor at Port of the Island St. Eustatius W. I. With all hands Employed at Ship Duty Pump attended to So End of this day;

Saturday March 18

18th

This day Began With Strong Easterly Wind With rain Squalls Laying at Anchor at Port of the Island St. Eustatius W. I. With all hands Employed at Ship Duty Pump attended to So End of this day

Sunday March 19

19th

This day Began With Strong Easterly Wind With Rain Squalls Laying at Anchor at Port of the Island St. Eustatius W. I. So End of this day;

Monday March 20

20th

This day Began With Strong Easterly Wind Laying at Anchor at Port St. Eustatius W. I. At 9^h 45. Got under Way and Steered N. by W. With all Sail Out at Sun Set Off S. W. End of The Island St. Martin Middle and Latter Parts Steered N. W. by N. Pump attended to So end of this day

N. O. Obs.

Tuesday March 21

21st

This day Began With Light Easterly Wind With Parring rain Squalls Steered N. W. by N. With all Sail Out at Sun Set Sombbrero Island In Sight one Steamer in Sight Middle and Latter Parts calm Pump attended to So End of this day

Lat 18. 38. N. Long 63. 48. W.

Journal Continued

Wednesday March 22

nd

1899

This day began with Light, N. E. Wind and calm
 Steered, N. E. W. With all sail out at 10^h 25^m A. M. Saw
 Black Fish Landed Boats got Fine, S. B. 4. W. B. one
 Middle and Latter Part Employed Boiling
 Pumps attended to so ends of this day

Lat 19.01. N. Long 64.40. W.

Thursday March 23

th

This day began with Light, N. E. Wind with
 falling rain squalls Steered, N. by W. With all
 sail out one Whalman in sight Middle and
 Latter Part Strong Breeze and Rug Pumps
 attended to so ends of this day

Lat 20.05. N. Long 65.47. W.

Friday March 24

th

This day began with Strong, N. E. Wind with rain
 squalls Steered, N. by W. With part of all sail out
 Middle and Latter Part calm Pumps attended to
 so ends of this day

No. Obs.

Saturday March 25

th

This day began with Light Easterly Wind and
 calm Steered, N. E. W. With all sail out Middle
 and Latter Part Light, N. W. Wind and calm Pumps
 attended to so ends of this day

No. Obs.

Sunday March 26

th

This day began with Light, N. W. Wind and calm
 heading, W. S. W. Middle and Latter Part Light
 bearing Wind with rain squalls Pumps attended
 to so ends of this day

Lat 22.17. N. Long 66.10. W.

Journal Continued

Monday March 27

th

1899

This day Began With Light bearing Wind With rain
Squalls Stood various tack With all Sail Out Middle
And Latter Part heading, N. E. Pump attended to
to End of this day

O. O. C.

Tuesday March 28 th

This day Began With Light Northerly Wind With
Light rain Squalls heading, N. E. With all Sail Out
Middle and Latter Part heading, N. W. Pump attended
to to End of this day

O. O. C.

Wednesday March 29

th

This day Began With Light, N. N. E. Wind With rain
Squalls heading, N. W. With all Sail Out Middle and
Part Steered, N. W. By, N. With Sail Out same Steamer
In Sight Pump attended to to End of this day

Lat 23. 30. N. Long 67. 22. W.

Thursday March 30

th

This day Began With Light, S. E. Wind Steered
N. W. By, N. With all sail Out Middle and Latter
Steered, N. W. By, N. 1/2, N. Pump attended to to End
of this day

Lat 24. 03. N. Long 68. 03. W.

Friday March 31.

th

This day Began With Light Easterly Wind Steered
N. W. By, N. 1/2, N. With all Sail Out same Merchant
Sail Middle and Latter Part Steered, N. W. By, N.
Pump attended to to End of this day

O. O. C.

Journal Continued

Saturday April 1

St

1899

This day Began With Light Easterly Wind Steered
N. W. By N. With all Sail Out Saw one Steamer
Middle and Latter Part heading N. W. Sumpr
Attended to So end of this day

Lat 26. 39. N. Long 69. 50. W.

Sunday April 2

nd

This day Began With Strong S. W. Wind Steered
N. W. With all Sail Out Middle and Latter Part
Heavy rain Squall heading various tack Sumpr
Attended to So end of this day

Lat 27. 39. N. Long 70. 38. W

Monday April 3

d

This day Began With Light N. E. Wind With
Barring rain Squall Steered N. W. With all Sail
Out Middle and Latter Part heading N. W. By N.
Sumpr Attended to So end of this day

Lat 27. 53. N. Long 71. 44. W.

Tuesday April 4

th

This day Began With Light Northerly Wind and
Calm heading N. W. By N. With all Sail Out
Middle and Latter Part Strong S. W. Wind
And rug Steered N. W. By N. under Low
Sprail Sumpr Attended to Saw two Steamers
So end of this day

Lat 28. 34. N. Long 72. 21. W.

Wednesday April 5

th

This day Began With Strong S. W. Wind and
Rug Steered N. By E. under Low Sprail
Middle and Latter Part Blow heavy Gale
From N. E. W. Sumpr Attended to So end
Of this day

No. 66

Journal Continued

Thursday April 6th 1899

This day Began With heavy Gale From N. N. W. heading W. under Low Top sail and reef Stay sail Middle and Latter Part Moderate Gale Saw one Merchant Sail Bump attended to So End of this day

Lat 28.54. N. Long 73.13. W.

Friday April 7th

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind With heavy Sea running From N. W. heading N. By W. under Short Sail Saw one Merchant Sail Middle and Latter Part heading East Bump attended to So End of this day

No. Obs.

Saturday April 8th

This day Began With Strong S. W. Wind With falling rain Squalls heading E. under Short Sail Middle and Latter Part Blown heavy From S. E. W. and rug Bump attended to So End of this day

No. Obs.

Sunday April 9th

This day Began With Strong S. S. W. Wind With heavy Sea running From South heading S. E. under Low Top sail and reef Stay sail Middle and Latter Part calm Bump attended to So End of this day

No. Obs.

Monday April 10th

This day Began With calm and rain Squalls Stood various tack under Short Sail Saw One Merchant Bark at Sun Late took in Sail Middle and Latter Part heading S. W. Bump attended to So End of this day

Lat 30.03. N. Long 73.13. W.

Journal Continued

Tuesday April 11 th 1899

This day Began With Strong, W. N. W. Wind
 With heavy rain Squalls. In P. M. Blown heavy Gale
 From, N. N. W. heading, W. S. W. under Reef Stay
 Sail. Latter Part more moderate Bump attended
 To So End of this day
 No. Obs.

Wednesday April 12 th

This day Began With Strong, N. N. W. With heavy
 Sea running From, W. heading, W. S. W. under Short
 Sail Saw one Merchant Sail Middle and Latter
 Part calm Bump attended to So End of this day
 Lat 29.26. N. Long 74.02. W.

Thursday April 13 th

This day Began With Light Bering Winds
 And calm Middle Part light, S. W. Winds Steered
 North With all Sail But at 3^h 00. P. M. Leopholio
 Boatsteerer raised Sperm Whaler at 5^h 30. P. M.
 Landed Boat at 7^h 30. P. M. took two Whales to
 The Ship. W. B. one, L. B. one, and L. B. Stowed
 Bad Latter Part Lay With Whaler Along Side
 So End of this day
 No. Obs.

Friday April 14 th

This day Began With Strong, S. W. Winds at
 6^h 20. A. M. comence cutting at 7^h 10. raised Sperm
 Whaler Landed Boat at 11^h 30. took ~~Two~~ Whaler
 Along Side Mate in, S. B. three, W. B. one, Large
 Whale at 1^h 20. P. M. comence cutting at 6^h 30.
 Finished cutting For the Day Latter Part Lay With
 Two Whaler Along Side Bump attended to
 So End of this day
 No. Obs.

Journall Continued

Saturday April 15th 1899

This day Began With Light Westerly Wind at 7th 30
 A.M. comence cutting at 10th 15. Finished Middle
 and Latter Parts Employed on Bozling Sair one
 Merchant Sail Pump attended to So Ends of
 This day

Lat 29. 53. N. Long 72. 49. W.

Sunday April 16th

This day Began With Strong S.W. Wind
 Heading N. N. W. under Short Sail Employed
 On Bozling Middle and Latter Parts heading
 N. N. W. Pump attended to So Ends of this day

Lat 30. 25. N. Long 73. 45. W.

Monday April 17th

This day Began With Strong Westerly Wind
 Heading N. N. W. under Short Sail Employed
 On Bozling at 4th 45. A.M. Finished Middle and
 Latter Parts Blown heavy from S. E. E. Finished
 Storn Down Oil Pump attended to So Ends of
 This day

No. Ob

Tuesday April 18th

This day Began With heavy Blow From S. E.
 Heading N. E. under reef Stay Sails Latter Parts
 Heavy Sea running and heavy rain Squall
 Ship Much Water Pump attended to So Ends
 of this day

No. Ob

Wednesday April 19th

This day Began With heavy Gale From S. E.
 With heavy Sea running and heavy rain Squall
 Laying on Starboard tack under reef Stay sails
 Ship Much Water Lost Stern Boat Middle and
 Latter Parts Moderate Gale Steered N. N. E.
 Pump attended to So Ends of this day

No. Ob

Journal Continued

Thursday April 20 th 1899

This day Began With Strong S. W. Wind With Heavy Sea running From S. E. Steered N. N. E. Under Short Sail Middle and Latter Parts Come With heavy Gale From East and rain Squalls Laying to under reef Stay Sail With Bagail Off the Bow to Break Bear Pumps Attened to So Endr of this day
V. B. C.

Friday April 21 st

This day Began With heavy Gale From East With heavy Sea running Laying to under reef Stay Sail With Bagail Off the Bow to Break The Bear Saw one Steamer Middle and Latter Parts Under Great Gale Pumps Attened to So Endr of this day

Lat 31. 40. N. Long 74. 58. W.

Saturday April 22 nd

This day Began With Strong E. N. E. Wind Stood various tackr under Short sail Middle and Latter Parts Set all sail Stood various Tackr Employed repaired Boat Saw two Merchant Sails Pumps Attened to So Endr of This day

Lat 31. 35. N. Long 75. 16. W.

Sunday April 23 ^d

This day Began With Light N. E. Wind Heaving S. S. E. With all sail but one Merchant Bark in Sight Middle heading N. N. E. Pumps Attened to So Endr of this day

Lat 31. 26. N. Long 74. 47. W.

Journal Continued

Monday April 24th 1899

This day began With Light Easterly Winds With Passing rain Squalls heading N. N. E. With all Sail But Saw Several Steamers Middle and Latter Parts Steered N. N. E. Pumps attended to So End of this day

Lat 32.29. N. Long 74.04. W.

Tuesday April 25th

This day began With Light Southerly Winds Steered N. N. E. With all Sail But Saw Several Merchant Sails Middle and Latter Parts heavy rain Squalls Steered N. Pumps attended to So end of this day

Lat 33.51. N. Long 74.00. W.

Wednesday April 26th

This day began With Strong Southerly Winds With heavy rain Squalls Steered N. With Part of all Sail But Middle and Latter Part calm With heavy rain Squalls Pumps attended to So end of this day

No Obs

Thursday April 27th

This day began With Light veering Winds and Calm heading N. Middle and Latter Part Blown Strong from E. N. E. Pumps attended to So end of this day

Lat 37.05. N. Long 73.48. W.

Friday April 28th

This day began With Strong S. N. E. Winds heading S. S. by S. under Short Sail Saw Several Merchant Sails Middle and Latter Part No great Pumps attended to So End of this day

Lat 37.47. N. Long 74.29. W.

Journal Continued

Saturday April 29

th

1899

This day began With Strong E. or E. Wind
 Stood various tack With all Sail Out Saw two
 Steamers Middle and Latter Part Dog Bump
 Attended to So End of this day

Lat 37. 29. N. Long 74. 14. W.

Sunday April 30

th

This day began With Light E. S. E. Wind
 Heaving, or E. By, or. With all Sail Out Middle
 And Latter Part Steered, or E. Saw two Steamers
 Bump attended to So End of this day

Lat 38. 18. N. Long 73. 46. W.

Monday May 1

st

This day began With Light Southerly Wind and
 Calm Steered, or E. With all Sail Out Saw three
 Merchant Sail Latter Part Strong S. W. Wind
 Steered, or E. 1/2 or. Bump attended to
 So End of this day

Lat 39. 24. N. Long 72. 51. W.

Tuesday May 2

nd

This day began With Strong S. W. Wind Steered
 or E. 1/2 or. With all Sail Out Saw several Merchant
 Sail Middle and Latter Part Light Westerly Wind
 Montauk Light in Sight Bump attended to
 So End of this day

Lat 40. 39. N. Long 71. 55. W.

Wednesday May 3

d

This day began With Light Westerly Wind Steered
 or E. 1/2 or. With all Sail Out Saw several Merchant
 Sail and Steamers Block Island in Sight
 Middle and Latter Part Blow at Gale
 From, or E. Stood various tack under
 Reef Sail Bump attended to
 So End of this day

or. or

Journal Continued

Thursday May 4th 1899

This day began with strong E. or S.E. Wind
 With heavy Sea running S.E. Stood various
 Tacks With Part of all Sail Out ^{Black} Island in
 Sight

1896 [#] Oil Sent Home on Voyage on Board Brig ~~Rosa~~ Baker
Feb 22. At Brava C. V. I.
" " 49.78 Galons of Sperm Oil
" "
Oct 5th At Fayal Azore
" " 87.06 Galons of Sperm Oil
1897
April 14th At Barbador. W. I.
" " 52.97 Galons of Sperm Oil

1897
Oct 4th At St Michael Azore
10.272 Galons of Sperm Oil

1898 [#]
March 17 At Brava C. V. I.
18.06 Galons of Sperm Oil

Oil that Stowed Down on voyage			Black Fish oil	
1896			Dec 12 th	
Jan 4 th	315 th 137	Nov 3 th	Aug 4 th	1.31
	243	357		58
	242	337		head oil. 45-
	206	Dec 26 th		79
	232	115		March 23 th
	315	131		1.53
	244	291		
	279	187	Aug 19	
	238	320	267	
	319	549	213	
	164	218	185	
	214	285	218	
	185	218	Sept 6 th	
Jan 31 th	383	291	4.27	
	221	272	174	
	312	271	171	
	173	159	1898 Jan 28 th	
	267	199	132	
	240	263	213	
April 20 th	347	188	266	
	355	217	256	
	249	294	240	
		133	236	
May 14 th	278			
	131	March 17		
		3.19		
July 3 th	286	1.32	Feb 14 th	
	170		3.00	
	161		133	
		May 10 th	June 10 th	
" 19	293	" 4.77	315	
	259	31.77	138	
	189	June 4 th	July 27 th	
Aug 6 th	153	384	294	
	251	247	269	
	204	177	Aug 3 th	
	242	177	350	
	241		132	
	244		226	
	350	June 25 th	250	
	360	327	262	
	179	312	291	
	283	244	280	
	186	238	Aug 12 th	
	131	197	293	
" 22	242	July 7 th	189	
	131	549	139	
" 26	350	243	150	
	242	214	154	
	282	279	176	
	238	280	171	
	347	294	240	
		294	233	
Sept. 6	351	151		
	187	194		
	227	July 18 th		
		315		
		278		

1895	Bread Flour	Flour	Flour + Bbls	Beef	Bbls
Oct. 15 th	1. cask	3.50	Oct. 15 th	1. cask	6 1/2
Feb 16 th 1896	1. cask	193	Jan 4 th	1. cask	5 1/2
July 6 th	1. cask	217	Feb 28 th	1. cask	6 3/4
Dec 9 th	1. cask	193	April 15 th	1. cask	6 1/2
1897			June 22 th	1. cask	9.
March 22 nd	1. cask	294	Sept 6 th	1. cask	6 1/2
Dec 10 th	1. cask	292	Nov 1 st	1. cask	6 1/2
1898			Jan 21 st	1. cask	6 1/2
April 6 th	1. cask	274	March 29 th	1. cask	7. Bags
Aug 31 st	1. cask	269	June 1 st	1. cask	5 1/2
Feb 9 th	1.		July 31 st	1. cask	6. Bags
1899			Sept. 13 th	1. cask	11. Bags
			Dec. 9 th	1. cask	11. Bags
			Feb 13 th 1898	1. cask	6 1/2
			April 13 th	1. cask	6 1/2
			June 9 th	1. cask	5 1/2
			July 20 th	1. cask	6 1/2
			Aug 31 st	1. cask	6 1/2
			Oct. 31 st	1. cask	5 1/4
			Jan 2 nd	1. cask	6 1/2
			Feb 23 rd	1. cask	6 1/2
			March 25 th	1. cask	6 1/2
			Oct 15 th	1. cask	1
			Nov 1 st	1. cask	3
			Dec 2 nd	1. cask	2
			Jan 4 th 1896	1. cask	3
			Feb 11 th	1. cask	3
			March 17 th	1. cask	4 1/4
			April 17 th	1. cask	4 1/4
			June 2 nd	1. cask	4 1/4
			Aug 1 st	1. cask	4 1/4
			Oct 11 th	1. cask	3.
			Nov 21 st	1. cask	4 1/4
			Dec 30 th	1. cask	4 1/4
			Feb 22 nd	1. cask	5 1/2 1897
			April 23 rd	1. cask	6
			June 22 nd	1. cask	6
			Aug 19 th	1. cask	6
			Sept 30 th	1. cask	4 1/2
			Nov 4 th	1. cask	4 3/4
			Dec 23 rd	1. cask	4 1/4
			Feb 12 th	1. cask	5 1898
			March 14 th	1. cask	5
			April 17 th	1. cask	5 1/2
			May 4 th	1. cask	5
			June 1 st	1. cask	5
			July 15 th	1. cask	5
			Aug 11 th	1. cask	4 1/2
			Sept 20 th	1. cask	4 1/2
			Nov 2 nd	1. cask	5
			Dec 22 nd	1. cask	5
			Feb 9 th	1. cask	5 1899
			April 21 st	1. cask	4 1/2

1895	Beam & Dried apple Sugar rice 1	Mollasee Truime
Oct 15 th	1. Bbl " " " 1. Bbls. 1. " 1895	1. Treice 1. Treice.
Feb 5 th 1896	2 " 1. 1896	1. Treice. Inert.
1897	2 " " " 2 " Sugar 1 Bbl	1. Bbls Pork 1896
"	1 " 1. " " Aug. 1. " 2. " 1896	Dec 30. 1 Treice Pork
"	1 " Bbls Pear " March 4 " 2. 1897	March 19. 1. Treice Mollasee
"	1 " " " Nov 1. " 1. rice 1	July 3. one Bbls Pork
1898	1 " " " March 1. " 2. " 1898	Sept. 1. one Bbls Pork
June 17 th	1 " " " July 11. 1. Bbl	Nov 14 one Bbls Pork
	March 19. 1. Bbl 1899	" " cask Mollasee
		1897 Nov th 4. 1. Treice Truime
		1898. Jan. 1. Bbls Pork
		April 25 cask Mollasee
		" 1 Bbls Pork
		Aug 7. 1 Bbls Pork
		Jan 1. Treice Mollasee 1899

1896 th At Fayal Azores
 Oct 5th Received ^{From the} Sen. Senator Sullivan Capt. Clark
 one Tonz of Shooks and 2 cask of Bread and one
 Bbl of Pruner and one Rice and three Bbl of Beans
 and one coil of Manila Rope 2 1/2 in and 10 Boys
 of Tobacco. 2. 10. Lbr. and 4 cask Flour and
 one cask of can Good; and 5 cask Beef
 All in Good Order

1897 th At St. Michael Azores
 Oct 3th Received in Good Order From Custam
 House 10. cask Beef
 2. cask Flour
 1. cask head
 2. Bundler Shooks
 1. Boy Lancer
 3. Cask Bread
 4. Bbl Pork
 3. do Beans
 1. Bbl containing 25 yds Duck
 6 Sheet Metal. 1. Coil Ratline
 6 Lbr Nail 12 Ball Irvine
 1. Bbl Rice. 1. Bbl Dried apple
 1. can Paint Oil
 1. Ceg White Lead. 1 Bag coffee
 Frank C. Morris

1898
 March 28th At Brana. C. N. I.
 Received From Custam house in
 Good Order containing
 11. Bundler Shooks
 84. Single head
 42. Bundler Hooper
 Frank C. Morris

